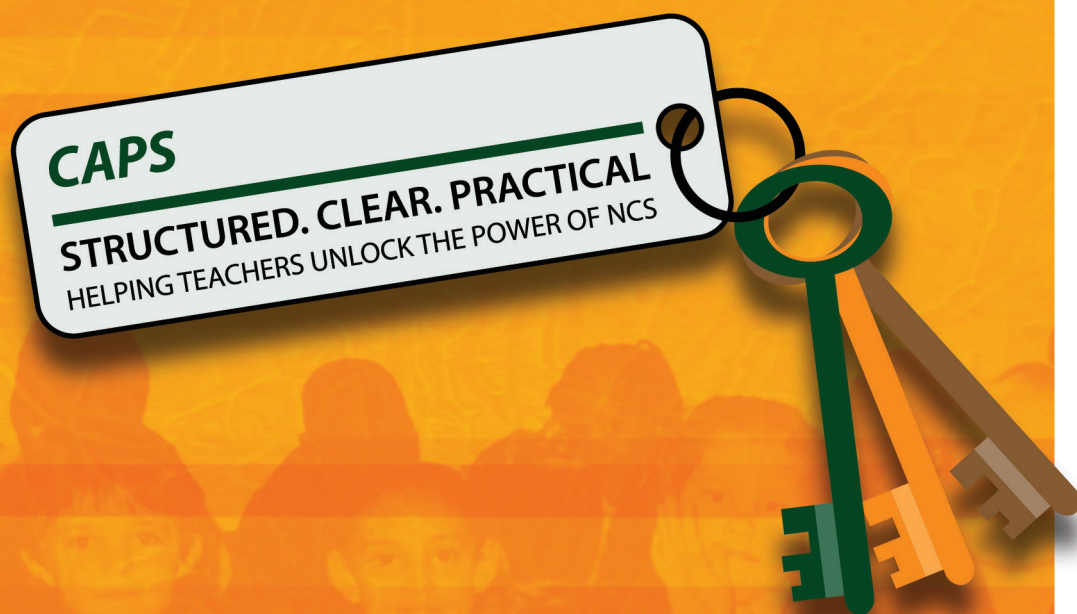


*Sitatimende Sekharikhulamu Yavelonke*

*Sitatimende Senchubomgomo  
Yekharikhulamu nekuhlola*



*Lizinga Lemfundvo  
Nekucecesha Lokuchubekako  
Emabanga 10-12*



**basic education**

Department:  
Basic Education  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



**basic education**

---

Department:  
Basic Education  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**SITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO  
YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA  
EMABANGA 10-12**

**SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA**

## DISCLAIMER

In view of the stringent time requirements encountered by the Department of Basic Education to effect the necessary editorial changes and layout to the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements and the supplementary policy documents, possible errors may occur in the said documents placed on the official departmental websites.

There may also be vernacular inconsistencies in the language documents at Home-, First and Second Additional Language levels which have been translated in the various African Languages. Please note that the content of the documents translated and versioned in the African Languages are correct as they are based on the English generic language documents at all three language levels to be implemented in all four school phases.

If any editorial, layout or vernacular inconsistencies are detected, the user is kindly requested to bring this to the attention of the Department of Basic Education.

E-mail: [capslangcomments@dbe.gov.za](mailto:capslangcomments@dbe.gov.za) or fax (012) 328 9828

## Department of Basic Education

222 Struben Street  
Private Bag X895  
Pretoria 0001  
South Africa  
Tel: +27 12 357 3000  
Fax: +27 12 323 0601

120 Plein Street Private Bag X9023  
Cape Town 8000  
South Africa  
Tel: +27 21 465 1701  
Fax: +27 21 461 8110  
Website: <http://www.education.gov.za>

© 2011 Department of Basic Education

ISBN: 978-1-4315-0542-5

Design and Layout by: Ndabase Printing Solution

Printed by: Government Printing Works

## FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER



Our national curriculum is the culmination of our efforts over a period of seventeen years to transform the curriculum bequeathed to us by apartheid. From the start of democracy we have built our curriculum on the values that inspired our Constitution (Act 108 of 1996). The Preamble to the Constitution states that the aims of the Constitution are to:

- heal the divisions of the past and establish a society based on democratic values, social justice and fundamental human rights;
  - improve the quality of life of all citizens and free the potential of each person;
  - lay the foundations for a democratic and open society in which government is based on the will of the people and every citizen is equally protected by law; and
- build a united and democratic South Africa able to take its rightful place as a sovereign state in the family of nations.

Education and the curriculum have an important role to play in realising these aims.

In 1997 we introduced outcomes-based education to overcome the curricular divisions of the past, but the experience of implementation prompted a review in 2000. This led to the first curriculum revision: the *Revised National Curriculum Statement Grades R-9* and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* (2002).

Ongoing implementation challenges resulted in another review in 2009 and we revised the *Revised National Curriculum Statement* (2002) and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* to produce this document.

From 2012 the two National Curriculum Statements, for *Grades R-9* and *Grades 10-12* respectively, are combined in a single document and will simply be known as the *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*. The *National Curriculum Statement for Grades R-12* builds on the previous curriculum but also updates it and aims to provide clearer specification of what is to be taught and learnt on a term-by-term basis.

The *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* represents a policy statement for learning and teaching in South African schools and comprises of the following:

- (a) Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for all approved subjects listed in this document;
- (b) *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*; and
- (c) *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12*.

A handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read 'Angie Motshekga'.

**MRS ANGIE MOTSHEKGA, MP**  
**MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION**



## LOKUCUKETFWE

<b>SIGABA 1: SINGENISO SESITATIMENDE SENCHUBONGOMO YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>1.1 Sendlalelolwatl</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>1.2 Sibutsetelo</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>1.3 Tinhlosojikelele teKharikhulamu yaseNingizimu Afrika</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>1.4 Kwabiwa Kwesikhatsi</b> .....	<b>6</b>
1.4.1 Sigaba Sabokhewane .....	6
1.4.2 Sigaba Lesisemkhatsini .....	6
1.4.3 Sigaba Lesiphakeme.....	7
1.4.4 Emabanga 10-12.....	7
<b>SIGABA 2: KWETFULA TILWIMI</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>2.1 Tilwimi teSitatimendeni Senchubongomo Yekharikhulamu Nekuhlola</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>2.2 Injongongco yekufundza tilwimi</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>2.3 Sibutsetelo sekharikhulamu yelulwimi</b> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>2.4 Tizatfu sekufundzisa emakhono elulwimi</b> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>2.5 Tinchubo tekufundzisa lulwimi</b> .....	<b>11</b>
<b>2.6 Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi sekharikhulamu</b> .....	<b>13</b>
<b>2.7 Tidzingo tekufundzisa Siswati Lulwimi Lwasekhaya njengesifundvo</b> .....	<b>14</b>
<b>SIGABA 3: LOKUCUKETFWE NETINHLELO TEKUFUNDZISA EMAKHONO ELULWIMI</b> .....	<b>15</b>
<b>3.1 Kulalela Nekukhuluma</b> .....	<b>15</b>
<b>3.2 Kufundza nekwehlwaya</b> .....	<b>24</b>
<b>3.3 Kubhala nekwetfula:</b> .....	<b>33</b>
<b>3.4 Takhi netimiso telulwimi</b> .....	<b>44</b>
<b>3.5 Tinhlelo tekufundzisa</b> .....	<b>45</b>
3.5.1 Libanga 10 .....	47
3.5.2 Libanga 11.....	59
3.5.3 Libanga 12 .....	71

<b>SIGABA 4: KUHLOLWA KWELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA.....</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>4.1 Singeniso .....</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>4.2 Luhlolo lolungakahleleki nobe luhlolo lwamalangonkhe.....</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>4.3 Luhlolo loluhlelekile.....</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>4.4 Luhlolo lwekuhlola .....</b>	<b>86</b>
4.4.1 Sibutsetelo setidzingo .....	86
4.4.2 Luhlolo.....	90
<b>4.5 Kucopha nekubika .....</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>4.6 Luhlolokulinganisa .....</b>	<b>94</b>
4.6.1 Luhlolo Loluhlelekile Lolwentiwa Esikolweni (LLLE).....	94
4.6.2 Imisebenti Yekuhlola Temlomo.....	94
<b>4.7 Lokunye lokuvamile.....</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>LUHLA LWEMAGAMA LACHAZWAKO .....</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>SICHIBIYELO 1: TAKHIWO NETIMISO TELULWIMI (LISHADI LEKUTSATSELWA KULO).....</b>	<b>104</b>

# SIGABA 1: SITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA

## 1.1 Sendlalelolwati

*Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (i-NCS)* sinika inchubomgomo yekharikhulamu nekuhlola etikolweni.

Kute kwentiwe ncono kusebenta kwaso leSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe sichitjiyelwe, kwentelwa kutsi letichibiyelo ticala kusebenta ngaBhimbidwane 2012. Kwakhiwe umculu munye weNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola kwaleso naleso sifundvo lotawusebenta esikhundleni seTitatimende Tetifundvo, Ticondziso Tetinhlelo Tekufundza neTicondziso Tekuhlolwa Kwetifundvo kumaBanga R-12.

## 1.2 Sibutsetelo

(a) *LeSitatimende seKharikhulamu Savelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidwane 2012)* simele sitatimende senchubomgomo yekufundza nekufundzisa etikolweni taseNingizimu Afrika, kantsi sicuketse loku lokulandzelako:

- (i) Sitatimende seNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola lesa naleso sifundvo lesisemtsetfweni;
- (ii) Umculu wenchubomgomo i-*National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* kanye
- (iii) Nemculu wenchubomgomo, i-*National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12 (Bhimbidwane 2012)*.

(b) *LeSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidwane 2012)* singena esikhundleni saleTitatimende teKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe letimbili lekungito letisebenta nyalo, letatiwa ngekutsi:

- (i) *Sitatimende Lesibuketiwe seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-9 lesishicilelwe kuGazethi yaHulumende nombolo 23406 mhlaka - 31 Inkhwekhweti 2002, kanye ne-*
- (ii) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga 10-12 lesishicilelwe kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 25545 mhlaka - 6 Imphala 2003 kanye nakuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 27594 mhlaka - 17 Inkhwekhweti 2005.*

(c) Letitatimende tekharikhulamu yavelonkhe letibekwe ngalokucacile endzinyaneni (b) (i) na (ii) ngenhla tifaka ekhatsi letinchubomgomo letilandzelako lokutawuya ngekuya kwandze kutikhweshisela eceleni *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidwane 2012)* emkhatsini waleminyaka 2012-2014:

- (i) Titatimende teTinkhundla teKufundza,teTifundvo, Ticondziso Tetinhlelo Tekufundza neTicondziso Tekuhlolwa kweTifundvo temaBanga R-9 nemaBanga R-12 ;
- (ii) Umculu wenchubomgomo, i-*National Policy on Assessment and Qualifications for schools in the General Education and Training Band, leyashicilelwa emculwini weSatiso saHulumende Nombolo 124 kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29626 yashicilelwa mhlaka-12 Indlovana 2007.*

- (iii) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *i-National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), leyashicilelwa kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 27819 mhlaka 20 Kholwane 2005;*
- (iv) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *An addendum to the policy document, the National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), regarding learners with special needs, leyashicilelwa kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29466 mhlaka-11 Ingongoni 2006, ifakwe kumculu wenchubomgomo, i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12; kanye ne-*
- (v) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *An addendum to the policy document, the National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), regarding the National Protocol for Assessment (Grades R-12), leshicilelwe emculwini weSatiso saHulumende Nombolo 1267 kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29467 mhlaka-11 Ingongoni 2006.*
- (d) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12, netigaba teSitatimende seNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu nekuHlola njengobe tibukisisiwe kuTehluko 2, 3 na-4 talomculu, leticuketse timiso nemigomo yeSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12. Ngako-ke, kutawutsi ngekwesigaba 6A semtsetfo i-South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 wa-1996) Indvuna Yetemfundvo Lesisekelo ikwati kubona bungako bemiphumela nematicophelo kanye netindlela netinchubo tekuhlola imphumelelo yemfundzi etikolweni tembuso naleto letitimele.*

### 1.3 Tindhlosojikelele tekharikhulamu yaseNingizimu Afrika

- (a) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu Yavelonkhe emaBanga R-12* sinika inchazelo yaloko lokumele kufundvwe etikolweni taseNingizimu Afrika ngalokuphatselene nelwati, emakhono nemagugu ekuphila. Lekharikhulamu itawucinisekisa kutsi bafundzi batfola babuye basebentise lwati nemakhono ngetindlela letitawubonakala etimphilweni tabo. Ngaloko-ke lekharikhulamu igcugcutela lwati ngesimongcondvo semmango wangakubo, ibe icikelela loko lokumcoka lokwenthiwa emhlabeni jikelele.
- (b) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* siphumelelisa letindhloso letilandzelako:
- kuhlomisa bafundzi ngelwati, emakhono nemagugu ekuphila lafanele, kute banetiseke baphindze babambe lichaza emmangweni njengetakhamuti telive lelikhululekile. Loku kutawentiwa ngaphandle kwekunaka simonhlalo setemnotfo, buve, bulili, simo semtimba, nobe likhono lekuhlakanipha labanalo;
  - kutsi batfole imfundvo lephakeme;
  - kulungiselela bafundzi kutsi bakwati kumela timo letehlukile kuleto tasetikolweni temfundvo lephakeme naleto tasemsebentini; kanye
  - nekunika bacashi imininingwane leyenele mayelana nemakhono ebafundzi.
- (c) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* senganyelwe ngulemigomo lelandzelako:
- Ingucuko kutenhlalo: kucinisekisa kutsi kungafani kwemfundvo lokwakwentiwa esikhatsini lesengca kuyalungiswa, nekutsi tonkhe takhamuti tiffola ematfuba emfundvo lalinganako kuto tonkhe tigaba.

- Kufundza gekutimisela nangalokujulile: kugcugcutela tindlela tekufundza ngekutimisela nangalokujulile kunekutsi bafundze ngekuhlabelela ngaphandle kwekuvisisa loko labafundziswa kona.
  - Lwati lolusetulu nemakhono lasetulu: linanincane lemacophelo elwati nemakhono lekumele azuzwe kulelo nalelo Banga amisiwe abuye abekwa ezingeni lelisetulu lekungenteka kutsi azuzwe bafundzi kuto tonkhe tifundvo.
  - Inchubekelembili: lokucuketfwe kanye nesimongcondvo saleso naleso sifundvo kukhombisa inchubekelembili kusuka kulokulula kufika kulokulukhuni.
  - Emalungelo ebantfu, khukhulelangoco, bulungiswa betemvelo netenhlalo: kungeniswa kwemitsetfomgomo nenchubo yebulungiswa betenhlalo netemvelo kanye nemalungelo ebantfu njengekubekwa kweMtsetfosisekelo waseNingizimu Afrika. *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Jikelele)* sibonisa luvelo esimeni sekwehlukahlukana njengebuphuya, kungalingani, buve, bulili, lulwimi, budzala, kukhubateka, naletinye timo.
  - Kuhlonipha lwati lwendzabuko: kwemukela umlandvo lonotsile nemagugu emdzabu alelive lokungito tintfo letibalulekile ekuphumeleliseni emagugu ekuphila lamiswe kuMtsetfosisekelo; kanye ne-
  - Kwetsembeka, lizinga lelifanele, nelikhono lekuenta: kunika imfundvo lenelizinga lelicatsanisekako neyalamanye emave ngebubanti nangekujula.
- (d) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* sihlose kukhucita bafundzi labakhona ku-
- bona nekusombulula tinkinga bese batsatsa tincumo ngekutakhela imicabango lejulile
  - sebenta ngekubambisana nalabanye njengelilunga lelicembu, lenhlangano nelemmango ngemphumelelo;
  - hlelembisa, nekutiphatsa ngalokunetibopho kuko konkhe labakwentako ngendlela lenemphumelelo;
  - gcogca, hlatiya, hlela nekuhlola lwati ngalokujulile
  - chumana ngemphumelelo ngekusebentisa tibonwa, timphawu ne /nobe bugagu bekusebentisa lulwimi ngetindlela letinyenti;
  - sebentisa isayensi nebuchwepheshe ngemphumelelo nangalokujulile bakhombise kutibophelela kutendzawo netemphilo yalabanye; kanye neku-
  - khombisa kuvisisa umhlaba njengeluchungechunge lwetehlakalo ngekubona kutsi timongcondvo tekusonjululwa kwetinkinga atihambi todvwa.
- (e) *Khukhulelangoco* kufanele kube ngiyo incenye lemcoka kulomkhakha, ngekuhlela nekufundzisa kuleso naleso sikolo. Loku kungenteka kuphela uma bonkhe bafundzisi bangaba nekuvisisa ngalokujulile indlela yekubona tihibe tekufundza kanye nendlela yekutivikela kanye nendlela yekuhlelela kwehlukahlukana.
- Lokuhamba embili ekulawuleni khukhulelangoco kwenta siciniseko sekutsi tihibe tibonwe, kuliwe nato, kuto tonkhe tindhaka tekwesekela ummango wesikolo, lokufaka ekhatsi bafundzisi, Emacembu Ekwesekela Latinte Etigodzini (*District-based*), Emacembu laSesigabeni Sekwesekela Tikhungo, batali, kusetjentiswe Tikolo Letikhhetsekile kutsi tibe Tikhungo letinguMtfombo welusito. Nangabe bafundzisi bafuna kulwa netihibe eklasini bafanele basebentise emasu lehlukene ekwehlukana ikharikhulamu, lafana nalawo latfolakala emculwini weLitiko Letemfundvo Lesisekelo lowatiwa ngekutsi i-*Guidelines for Inclusive Teaching and Learning (2010)*.

## 1.4 Kwabiwa Kwesikhatsi

### 1.4.1 Sigaba Sabokhewane

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa tifundvo eSigabeni saboKhewane sendlalwe kulelithebula lelingentasi:

SIFUNDVO	LIBANGA R (EMA-AWA)	LIBANGA 1-2 (EMA-AWA)	LIBANGA 3 (EMA-AWA)
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	10	7/8	7/8
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta		2/3	3/4
Tibalo	7	7	7
Emakhono eKuphila	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>
• Lwatinchanti	(1)	(1)	(2)
• Tebuciko Bekuticambela	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Sifundvo Sekutivocavoca	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Sifundvo Senhlalomphilo lenhle	(1)	(1)	(1)
<b>SAMBA</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>25</b>

(b) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa emaBanga R, 1 na 2 ngema-awa lange-23. Libanga 3, ngema-awa lange-25.

(c) Etilwimini, lishumi (10) lema-awa labelwe emaBanga R-2, ema-awa la-11 abelwa liBanga lesitsatfu (3). Linanikhulu lema-awa lasiphohlongo (8) nelinanincane lema-awa lasikhombisa (7) abelwe Lulwimi Lwasekhaya, kwatsi linanincane lema-awa lama-2 nelinanikhulu lema-awa lamatsatfu (3) abelwa Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta emaBangenini 1-2. Ebangeni lesitsatfu (3) linanikhulu lema-awa lasiphohlongo (8) nelinanincane lema-awa lasikhombisa (7) abelwe Lulwimi Lwasekhaya, nelinanincane lema-awa lamatsatfu (3) nelinanikhulu lema-awa lamane (4) abelwa Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta.

(d) Esifundweni Semakhono Ekuphila Lwatinchanti lwabelwe li-awa linye (1) emaBanga R - 2, kantsi Libanga le-3 lona labelwe ema-awa lamabili (2) lokungawo lafakwe kubakaki.

### 1.4.2 Sigaba Lesisemkhatsini

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa Esigabeni Lesisemkhatsini simiswe ngalendlela lelandzelako:

SIFUNDVO	EMA-AWA
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	6
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	5
Tibalo	6
Isayensi yeTemvelo neThekhnoloji	3,5
Isayensi yeTehlalo	3
Emakhono eKuphila	<b>4</b>
• Tebuciko Bekuticambela	(1,5)
• Sifundvo Sekutivocavoca	(1)
• Sifundvo Senhlalomphilo lenhle	(1,5)
<b>SAMBA</b>	<b>27,5</b>

### 1.4.3 Sigaba Lesiphakeme

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa Sigaba Lesiphakeme sime ngalendlela lelandzelako

SIFUNDVO	EMA-AWA
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	5
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	4
Tibalo	4,5
Isayensi yeTemvelo	3
Isayensi yeTenhlalo	3
Ithekhnoji	2
Isayensi YekuphatsaTemnotfo	2
Tekuphila	2
Buciko bekuticambela	2
<b>SAMBA</b>	<b>27,5</b>

### 1.4.4 EmaBanga 10-12

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa emaBanga 10-12 sihleleke ngalendlela lelandzelako:

SIFUNDVO	KWABIWA KWESIKHATSIS NGELIVIKI (EMA-AWA)
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	4.5
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	4.5
Tibalo	4.5
Tekuphila	2
Linanincane lanobe ngutiphi tifundvo letintsatfu latikhetsile <b>Ecenjini B</b> Sichibiyelo B, Emathebula B1-B8 emculwini wenchubomgomo, i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12, lokutawuya ngekwetimiso letibekwe endzimeni 28 yalomculu wenchubomgomo loshiwo ngenhla	12 3x4 ema-awa

Sikhatsi lesibekelwe liviki ngalinye simiselwe kutsi sisetjentiselwe kuphela ngekwelinanincane kuleto tifundvo letibalwe ku-NCS njengobe kushiwo lapha ngenhla, empeleni akukafaneli kutsi sisetjentiselwe kufundzisa nobe ngutiphi tifundvo letengetiwe kuloluhla lwelinanincane letifundvo. Nangabe kwenteka kutsi umfundzi afise kwenta tifundvo letengetiwe, kumele kwengetwe sikhatsi sekwenta leto tifundvo.

## SIGABA 2: KWETFULA TILWIMI

### 2.1 Tilwimi TeSitatimende Senchubomgomo Yekharikhulamu Nekuhlola

Lulwimi luyintfo lesetjentiswa kucabanga nekuchumana. Lusisetjentiswa semasiko nebuhle lekwabelwana ngako ebantfwini kwenta kutsi ummango labahlala kuwo ube ncono. Kufundza kusebentisa lulwimi ngalokufanele kwenta bafundzi bakhone kutfole lwati, kutisho kutsi babobani, imiva nemibono, kuchumana nalabanye, nekulawula indzawo yabo. Lunika bafundzi imifanekisomcondvo nemibono lenotsile nalenemandla lengasetjentiswa kutsi live libencono kunaloku lelingiko, licace kunaloku lelingiko. Kusebentisa lulwimi ngiko lokuveta kubuye kwakhe kwehlukahlukana kwemasiko nebudlelwane betenhlo, kantsi futsi ngilo lulwimi lolungasetjentiswa kuntjintja konkhe loku lokwakhiwe kwacinisekiswa kwabuye kwacoliswa.

#### Emazinga Elulwimi

Kufundvwa kwelulwimi emabangeni 10-12 kufaka ekhatsi tonkhe tilwimi taseNingizimu Afrika letisemtsetfweni lekunguleti letilandzelako: Sibhunu, Singisi, Sindebele, Sichoza, Sizulu, Sipedu (Sisutfu saseLebowa), Sisutfu, Sitswana, Siswati, Sivenda, Sitsonga naleto letingekho emtsetfweni. Letilwimi tingafundziswa emazingeni lehlukene.

Lulwimi Lwasekhaya bafundzi bacala ngalo kulufudza. Nobe kunjalo tikolo letinyenti taseNingizimu Afrika atilufundzisi Lulwimi Lwasekhaya kubo bonkhe nobe incenye yalabo lababhalisile kodvwa bacolela kutsi babe nalunye kumbe timbili tilwimi batifundzise ezingeni Lelulwimi Lwasekhaya. Ngaloko-ke ligama lelitsi Lulwimi Lwasekhaya, neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta lusho lizinga lelifundziswa ngalo, kungasiko kutsi lulwimi lwenzabuko (Lwasekhaya) nobe lolufundziwe (njengakulolo lwekwengeta). Kute kuvisiseke lenchubomgomo, kumele kuvisiseke kutsi nakutsiwa Lulwimi Lwasekhaya akukacondvwa lolulwimi ngekwalo kodvwa kushiwo lizinga lalo.

**Lizinga Lelulwimi Lwasekhaya** linika likhono lekusebentisa lulwimi loluveta sobala emakhono lasisekelo ekuchumana nalabanye ladzingekako etimeni letehlukene tetenhlo kanye nemakhono labalulekile ekutfole lwati lwetempfundvo ekufundzeni lulwimi nato tonkhe tifundvo. Kulelizinga kugcizelelwa emakhono ekulalela, ekukhuluma, ekufundza nekubhala nakufundziswa lulwimi. Lelizinga libuye linike bafundzi likhono letemibhalo, kuncoma nekwakha imifanekisomcondvo lebasita kutsi bakhone kucambela, kucabanga nekubahlomisa ngekuvisisa ummango labahlala kuwo. Nanobe kunjalo kusuka eBangeni le-7 kuya etulu, kugcizelela nekwabiwa kwemamaki emakhono ekulalela nekucoca, kwentiwe kwaba ngaphasi kwaloko kwekufundza nekubhala.

**Lizinga LeLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta** litsatsa kutsi bafundzi balo abanalwati naluncane lwelulwimi uma bafika esikolweni. Eminyakeni lembalwa yekucala sikolo lelizinga ligcila ekutfufukiseni likhono lemfundzi lekuvisisa nekukhuluma lulwimi - emakhono lasisekelo ekuchumana nalabanye. Emabangei 2 na 3 bafundzi bacala kubhala nekufundza ngalolulwimi labalukhulumako. Baphindze basebentise likhono labo lekubhala nekufundza balekelelwe lwati lweLulwimi lwabo Lwasekhaya lesebavele balwati.

Etigabeni Letisemkhatsini naletiSetulu, bafundzi bayachubeka ngekucinisa emakhono abo ekulalela, ekukhuluma, ekufundza newekubhala. Kuba nekugcizelela kakhulu kutsi abasebentise Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta uma bacabanga nome banoma. Loku kwenta bafundzi batfufukise emakhono abo ekutfole lwati labawadzinga uma bafundza tifundvo letifana netilwimi. Baphindze babe nekusebenta kakhulu ngematheksthi etemibhalo bacale nekutfufukisa kukhona kuncoma nekwakha imifanekisomcondvo ngeLulwimi lwabo Lwekucala Lwekwengeta.

Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi befika eBangeni 10, kufanele babe sebhona kukhuluma ngekushelala lokusenzimeni Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta ngekwephilisana nalabanye nangekwemakhono ekutfole lwati. Nanobe kunjalo, liciniso kutsi linyenti lebafundzi lisuke lisengakakwati kuchumana ngempumelelo ngeLulwimi Lwekucala

Lwekwengeta. Sihibe emaBangeni 10-12, kutsi labo bafundzi basekelwe ngaleso sikhatsi banikwe ikharikhulamu letabenta babe secophelweni lelibhekekile lemfundzi weliBanga 12. Lamacophelo afanele kutsi abe ngendlela yekutsi bakhone kusebentisa Lulwimi lwabo Lwekwengeta ngekwelicophelo leliphakeme kute bakhone kulungiselela kubukana nemfundvo lephakeme nome nemhlaba labatawube basebenta kuwo.

## 2.2 Injongongco yekufundza lulwimi

Kufundza lulwimi kumele kwente bafundzi bakhone ku/kwe:

- tfofa emakhono elulwimii ladzingekele ekufundzeni tonkhe tifundvo tekharikhulamu
- lalela, khuluma, fundza/hlwaya babuye babhale/ betfule lulwimi ngekutetsemba nangekulujabulela. Lamakhono nendlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo kwakha sisekelo semfundvo lengenamkhawulo
- sebentisa lulwimi ngalokufanele bacikele tetsamelilwati, inhloso nesimongcondvo
- tfula nekwesekela ngekuhuluma imibono netiphakamiso tabo kanye nemiva yabo ngekutetsemba kute babe bantfu labaticabangelako nalabatihlatiyelako.
- sebentisa lulwimi nemifanekisomcondvo kute batati kancono bona nemmango labahlala kuwo. Loku kutawubasita kutsi betfule lwatinchanti nalabakutfolile ngemmango labahlala kuwo ngendlela yetemlomo nangendlela yekubhala
- sebentisa lulwimi kukhona kutffola nekulawula lwati lwekufundza tonkhe tifundvo tekharikhulamu naletinye tinhlobo letibanti letehlukene tetimongcondvo. Lwati lwetemibhalo lilikhono lelimcoka nakudzingeke lwati ekwakheni sisekelo semfundvo lengenamkhawulo, babuye ba-
- sebentise lulwimi njengesikhali sekucabanga ngalokujulile nangekucicambela; kwetfula imibono yabo etintfweni tendzabuko netemasiko; kuhlatiya tinhlobo letibanti letehlukene tematheksthi ngalokujulile; kufaka inselele yemifanekisomcondvo, emagugu, nebudlelwane betekuphatsa lokutfolakala ematheksthini, nematheksthi lafundzelwa tinhloso letehlukene, njengekutitfokotisa, kucwaninga nekuhlatiya.

### 2.3 Sibutsetelo sekharikhulamu yelulwimi

Lekharikhulamu ihlelwe yahambisana nalamakhono elulwimi, lokucuketfwe nemasu lalandzelako:

Emakhono elulwimi	
<p><b>Kulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Kulalela</b></p> <p><i>Indlelanchubo yekulalela</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembikwekulalela</li> <li>• Nakulalelwa</li> <li>• Emva kwekulalela</li> </ul> <p><i>Tinhlobo letehlukene tekulalela</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulalelela kutfola lwati lolutsite</li> <li>• Kulalelela kuhlahlela nekuhlola ngalokujulile</li> <li>• Kulalelela kuncoma</li> </ul> <p><b>Kukhuluma</b></p> <p><i>Indlelanchubo nemasu ekucoxa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga nekuhlelembisa</li> <li>• Kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Timpawu netimiso tematheksthi ekuchumana ngetemlomo</b></p>	<p><b>Kufundza nekwehlwaya</b></p> <p><b>Indlelanchubo nemasu ekufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembikwekufundza</li> <li>• Nakufundvwa</li> <li>• Emva kwekufundza</li> </ul> <p><b>Kuhumusha ematheksthi etibonwa.</b></p> <p><b>Kutfufukiswa kwesilulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <p><b>Kwaxhiwa kwemisho nekuhlelenjiswa kwematheksthi</b></p> <p><b>Timpawu tematheksthi etemibhalo</b></p> <p><b>Kubhala nekwetfula</b></p> <p><b>Indlelanchubo yekubhala</b></p> <p><b>Tigaba enchubeni yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela/ngembikwekubhala</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela (ku-editha)</li> <li>• Kulungiswa kwemaphutsa</li> <li>• Kwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhi netimiso telulwimi nakwentiwa inchubo yekufundza</b></p> <p><b>Timpawu tematheksthi lakhicitwako</b></p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso telulwimi</b></p>

### 2.4 Tizatfu tekufundzisa emakhono elulwimi

**Kulalela nekukhuluma** kusisekelo sekufundvwa kwato tonkhe tifundvo. Ngekusebentisa emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma ngemphumelelo, bafundzi bagcogca, bahlelembise babuye bakhe lwati, basombulule tinkinga, betfule imicabango nemibono yabo. Emakhono ekulalelisisa ngalokujulile enta bafundzi babone emagugu nendlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo lokutfolakala ematheksthi babuye bafake inselele elulwimini lolutsatsa tinhlangotsi naloluhhungako. Onkhe lamakhono ekuchumana ngetemlomo endluliswa ngekusetjentiswa kwetaxhiwo telulwimi letifanele. Kufundvwa kwetaxhiwo telulwimi kufanele kusite ekuchumaneni ngemphumelelo kubuye kuhlanguanise nekufundzisa lulwimi ngekulusebentisa etimeningcondvo letehlukene, sib. kuveta imicabango nobe imiva, kwetfula umuntfu (kumatisa), kunika tinkhombandlela nekunika ticondziso. Tinhlobo tematheksthi etemlomo netinhloso tetetsamelilwati ngiko lokutawusho kutsi ngumaphi emakhono lokufanele afundzise.

**Kufundza nekwehlwaya** kungumgogodla wekufundza tonkhe tifundvo tekharikhulamu ngemphumelelo nekuba neligalelo ngalokugcwele emmangweni nasetindzaweni temisebenti. Bafundzi batfufukisa likhono labo lekufundza nekwehlwaya tinhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi etemibhalo nalangesiwo etemibhalo, kufaka ekhatsi ematheksthi

etibonwa. Bafundzi babona indlela, tinhlobo temibhalo nerejista lokuveta ngayo inhloso, tetsamelilwati nesimongcondvo sematheksthi. Kuvisisa nekuhumusha kwetinsita letibhaliwe netetibonwa kweyeme elwatini lwetakhi netimiso telulwimi umfundzi lanalo, nelwatinchanti lwabo. Takhi telulwimi tisita bafundzi kuvisisa indlela ematheksthi lakhiwe ngayo. Bafundzi bafanele basebentise emasu lentiwa ngembikwekufundza, nakufundvwa nasemva kwekufundza latabasita kuvisisa babuye bahumushe tinhlobo letibanti tematheksthi, sib. ekucagela, kucacisa nekuhlola. Bafundzi bafanele basebentise emasu lentiwa ngembikwekufundza njengekufundza ngekunyanyalata, nekufundza ngekukha etulu kutfolo timphawu tetheksthi, tincenye tencwadzi, nesakhiwo setindzima/ sematheksthi babuye babone nekutsi loku kuyitsintsa njani inshokutsi. Bafundzi kufanele basitwe kute babe nesilulumagama ngekufundza tinhlobo letibanti letehlukene tematheksthi. Kulesigaba sekugcina sekufundza sikolo, imisebenti leminyenti itawube seyidzinga kucikelela kwemfundzi ngamunye lokuncane kakhulu, ngoba leminyenti yayo yentiwe etigabeni letengcile.

**Kubhala nekwetfula** kunika bafundzi litfuba lekwakha nekwendlulisela imicabango nemibono yabo ngalokuhambelanako. Kuhlala njalo batilolonga ngekubhala ematheksthi ngetinhlobo letehlukene tetimongcondvo, imisetjentana, netindzima tesifundvo, kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuchumana ngekusebentisa lulwimi nangekucicambela. Injongo kukhucita babhali labanemakhono nalabanebuciko labatawusebentisa emakhono abo ekubhaleni nasekwetfuleni imibhalo leyemukelekile, tibonwa, kanye nematheksthi latinhlobonhlobo tekuchumana ngekweinhloso letinhlobonhlobo. Lwati lwetakhi netimiso telulwimi lwenta bafundzi bakhucite ematheksthi lahambelanako nalabumbene. Takhi telulwimi kufanele tifundziselwe kutsi bakwati kutakhela ematheksthi lasesimeningcondvo sabo. Takhi telulwimi atingasetjentiselwa kuphela kuhlatiya imisho letimele. Kufanele tichaze indlela imisho leyakheke ngayo kute kwakhiwe itheksthi lephelele njengetincwadzi tetindzaba, tindzaba, tincwadzi nemibiko bafundzi labatifundza kutifundza babuye batibhale etikolweni.

Lamakhono langenhla kufanele afundziswe ngekuhlanganiswa. Ekuwafundziseni ngekuwahlanganisa lamakhono, kugcila ekufundziseni linye likhono kungaholela ekufundziseni kwalelinye. Sibonelo. umfundzi lowenta Inkhulumomphikiswano utawufundza indzaba lenhlangotsilunye/ lenhlangotsimbili bese utakhela yakhe indzaba lenhlangotsilunye/ lenhlangotsimbili asebentisa takhi telulwimi njengabomcondvofana nabomcondvophika, kuphika netihlanganiso, njll.

**Takhi netimiso telulwimi** tidlala indzima lebalulekile ekuvisiseni nasekukhuciteni ematheksthi etemlomo nalabhalwako ngaloko kufanele afundziswe ngekuhlanganiswa nalamakhono labhalwe ngenhla.

## 2.5 Tinchubo tekufundzisa lulwimi

Tinchubo tekufundzisa lulwimi kulomculu teyeme emitfonjeni yematheksthi, tinchubo tekufundzisa lulwimi ngekulusebentisa, kuhlanganisa kulandzela tindlelachubo.

**Inchubo leyeyeme emitfonjeni yematheksthi, nekufundzisa lulwimi ngekulusebentisa** totimbili letinchubo teyeme ekusebentiseni lulwimi ngalokuchubekako nasekukhuciteni ematheksthi.

**Inchubo leyeme emitfonjeni yematheksthi** ifundzisa bafundzi kutsi babe bomphetsa, batetsembe, bafundze ngalokujulile, babhali, bahlatiyi, nebahleli bematheksthi. Ifaka ekhatsi kulalela, kufundza, kuhlatiya nekuhlalela ematheksthi ngenjongo yekuvisisa indlela lekukhucitwa ngayo nemiphumela yayo. Ngalokuhlanganisa tinchubo ngalokujulile, bafundzi bafundza kuba nelikhono lekuhlola ematheksthi. Ematheksthi langiwo asisekelo lesimcoka salokucuketfwe nesimongcondvo sekufundzisa kuchumana, kufundza nekufundzisa lokuhlanganisiwe. Inchubo yekusebentisa ematheksthi iphindze ifake ekhatsi kukhucita tinhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi kwentela tinhloso netetsamelilwati letitsite. Lenchubo yakhiwe kuvisisa indlela ematheksthi lakhiwe ngayo.

**Inchubo yekufundza lulwimi ngekulusebentisa** iphakamisa kutsi nakufundvwa lulwimi, umfundzi kumele etfulwe ngalokusobala elulwimini loluhlosiwe abuye anikwe emafuba lamanyenti ekulusebentisa kumbe kulukhucita. Bafundzi bafundza ngekuhlala bafundza njalo babuye bafundze kubhala ngekuhlala babhala njalo.,

**Indlelanchubo yekufundzisa lulwimi ngekulandzela indlelanchubo letsite** isetjentiswa uma bafundzi bafundza babuye bakhucite ematheksthi etemlomo nalabhalwako. Bafundzi batibandzakanya etinhlotjeni letehlukene tetigaba tetindlelanchubo tekulalela, kukhuluma, kufundza nekubhala. Kufanele bacabange ngetetsamelilwati nangenhloso nakulandzelwa letindlelanchubo. Loku kutabanika litfuba lekuchumana nekuveta imicabango yabo ngendlela yekuticambela, sib. kufundzisa kubhala akugcili emkhicitweni kuphela kodvwa kubuye kugcile enhlosweni yedlelanchubo yekubhala. Nakulandzelwa indlelanchubo yekubhala bafundzi bafundziswa indlela yekwakha imibono, kucabanga ngenhloso netetsamelilwati, kubhala tinhlaka, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa emisebentini yabo nekwetfula umkhucito lobhaliwe lowendlulisa imicabango yabo.

### **Tinchubo tekufundzisa temibhalo**

Sizatfu lesimcoka sekufundza imibhalo emaklasini kutfutukisa kubafundzi kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi luhambisane netimo letsite, lolucolisakele, lolulula, lolushubile, lwetimpawu, nalolucaciswe ngalokuvakalako kunalokunyenti labangahle bakufundze. Naloku imibhalo yetemibhalo leminyenti iyekutijabulisa, yemahlaya nobe yesambulo, babhali labatimiselako babhala emanoveli, imidlalo, netinkondlo ngobe banemibono, imicabango, netintfo letibahluphako, imitsetfomgomo, tinkholo netinkholelo labafuna kucatsatela nobe kutivetela tetsamelilwati. Kusebentisa lulwimi ngekuticambela kuyindlela lengetiwe yekuveta, kwesekela nekucacisa imibono.

Kufundziswa kwemibhalo akusilula, kodvwa angeke kwenteke ngaphandle kwekutsi umfundzi ngekwakhe avete imibono, kuhumusha nekunika tiphakamiso takhe ngekwetsembeka. Ngaphandle kwekutsi bavisise temibhalo ngekwabo, batawube bangakayifundzi ngalokwanele. Bafundzisi kufanele bayekele kuhumusha nekunika mibono yabo ngemibhalo, banike bafundzi litfuba lelinyenti lekutihlatiyela imibhalo. Kuhumusha akusiko kuveta kwemukeleka nekungemukeleki kwetimphehndvulo. Kukubuka loko tetsamelilwati letikuvako ngemibhalo.

Tindlela letemukelekile tekufundzisa imibhalo tingafaka ekhatsi lokunye nobe konkhe kwaloku lokulandzelako:

- Langa kutsi ufundze incenye lenkhulu yetheksthi eklasini ngaphandle kwekucala lomunye umsebenti. Loku akufaneli kutsi kutsatse emaviki langetulu kwalamabili. Kubalulekile kutsi bafundzi bavisise ngalokucacile ngaloko lokwentekako ezingeni lekucala lethekesthi. Kutsatsa sikhatsi lesidze ufundzana netheksthi kuphazamisa ingcondvo ekuvisiseni ngalokucacile indzaba lelandziswa nesakhiwo sendzaba. Labanye bafundzi bangawafundza ematheksthi ngaphandle kwekwesekelwa. Loku kufanele kukhutsatwe. Kufanele kufundzise bunkondlo hhayi tinkondlo. Fundza tinkondlo letinyenti ngalokusemandleni akho eklasini ubuye ucinisekise kutsi bafundzi babhala tabo tinkondlo
- Kuhumusha temibhalo ngumsebenti welizinga lasenyuvesi, kantsi futsi bafundzi balesigaba abakafaneli kutsi bafundze kuhlatiya lokulukhuni. Nanobe kunjalo inhloso yekufundzisa ematheksthi etemibhalo kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi lulwimi lwabo lwasekhaya lungasetjentiswa ngekuluhlunga, ngenhlanipho, ngemifanekisomcondvo nangebugagu. Loku kusho kubukisisa indlela itheksthi lecanjwe, yasetjentiswa yabuye yahlelenjiswa ngayo kucacisa nekugcizelela loko lokwetfulwako. Umsebenti lonjalo ungafaka ekhatsi kuhlela kubakhona nobe kungabikhona kwemifanekisomcondvo, luhlobo lwemifanekisomcondvo lolukhetfwe ngumbhali nekutsi ulukhetseleni; takhiwo temisho netindzima, nobe sakhiwo setinkondlo, kukhetseka kwemagama nekusetjentiswa kwetakhi letiphindzaphindziwe etheksthini, kusetjentiswa kwetimpawu (emasimboli), imisindvo nenshokutsi yemagama lapho kufanele khona. Linyenti lalomsebenti kufanele lweyame emitfonjeni yematheksthi, kodvwa kuhlelela itheksthi umugca ngemugca ibe seyilahlekelwa kubumbana kwayo.

- Umbhalo wekucambela kumele uhambisane ncamashi nekufundvwa kwematheksthi etemibhalo. Imisebenti yekubhala ledzinga kuvisiswa kwetheksthi lefundvwako kungaba lusito kakhulu ekufinyeleleni emazingeni ekuncoma kucambela ngasehlangotsini lwefundzi. Tingcoco taseklasini tingaba nemphumela lomuhle kakhulu kuphela nje uma bonkhe babamba lichaza. Kodvwa tingcoco taseklasini letendlalela umsebenti wekubhala tinika inhloso lecacile kubuye kube nenzuzo kokubili.
- Ekugcineni, kubalulekile kuveta kutsi temibhalo atikaphatselani nekunika timphendvulo letingito. Ithekesthi yonkhe isho lokutsite, hhayi ticucu tayo, kufundza ithekesthi lokungiko kufaka ekhatsi kutsi uyifundze yonkhe ithekesthi ngendlela yenchubo yekuyihumusha, kucambela, ngekwembono wakhe nangekwehlwaya.

## 2.6 Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi sekharikhulamu

Ikhariikhulamu yeLulwimi Lwasekhaya yeyeme ema-aweni lamane nesigamu (4.5) ngeliviki, emavikini lange-40 emnyakeni lekufundvwa ngawo. Konkhe lokucuketfwe elulwimini kwetfulwa ngemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili, lokusho kutsi ngema-awa layimfica (9) ngemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili. **Bafundzisi abakabopheleki kutsi balandzelele lendlela yemjikeleto kodvwa kufanele bacinisekise kutsi emakhono elulwimi ikakhulukati kufundza nekubhala kwentiwa ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi.** Sikhatsi lesabelwe kufundzisa emakhono lehlukene elulwimi emabangeni 10 -12 angemaviki lange-36. Emaviki lamane ahlelelwe kubhala luhlolo. Sikhatsi lesabelwe Lulwimi Lwasekhaya ebangeni le-12 singemaviki lange-30. Emaviki lalishumi abelwe kubhala luhlolo

Luhlelo lwetifundvo kufanele lunike sikhala semaphiriyodi lavulekile lahamba ngamabili ngeliviki.

Ngemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili kuphakanyiswa lokwabiwa kwesikhatsi kufundzisa lamakhono elulwimi lehlukene lalandzelako:

Emakhono	Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi ngemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili (ema-awa)	%
*Kulalela nekukhuluma	1	10
*Kufundza neKwehlwaya: Sivisiso neTemibhalo	4	45
*Kubhala neKwetfula	4	45

\*Takhi netimiso telulwimi tihlanganisiwe kulesikhatsi lesabelwe lamakhono langenhla.

**2.7 Tidzingo tekufundzisa Lulwimi Lwasekhaya njengesifundvo**

- Umfundzi ngamunye kufanele abe naloku:
  - (a) Incwadzitifundvo yeluhlelo lesemsetfweni
  - (b) Tintsatfu taletinhlobo letilandzelako tetincwadzi tetemibhalo letimisiwe:
    - Inoveli / Temdzabu
    - Umdlalo
    - Tinkondlo
  - (c) Sichazamagama
  - (d) Tinsita tekuchumana: Ligcogco lemaphephandzaba nemaphephabhuku
- Umfundzisi kumele abe naloku lokulandzelako:
  - (a) Sitatimende Senchubomgomo Yekharikhulamu Nekuhlola
  - (b) Language in Education Policy (LiEP) (Inchubomgomo Yelulwimi Kutemfundvo)
  - (c) Incwadzi yelulwimi lesetjentiswa bafundzi naletinye tincwadzi letimitfombolwati ngaphandle kwaletu letimisiwe.
  - (d) Tintsatfu taletinhlobo letilandzelako tetincwadzi tetemibhalo letimisiwe:
    - Inoveli / Temdzabu
    - Umdlalo
    - Tinkondlo
  - (e) Tichazamagama
  - (f) Tinsita tekuchumana: Ligcogco lemaphephandzaba, emaphephabhuku nemabhrosha.

## SIGABA 3: LOKUCUKETFWE NETINHLELO TEKUFUNDZISA EMAKHONO ELULWIMI

Lesigaba sehlukaniwe tincenye LETIMBILI. Sibutsetelo semakhono, lokucuketfwe nemasu kanye neTinhlelo teKufundzisa.

### 3.1 KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA

Emakhono ekulalela nekukhuluma ahlukene kudvwa ayahambelana. Omabili ahlala akhona ngalokungakahleleki eklasini ngalesikhatsi bafundzi batfola babuye bacocisana ngelwati. Kulalela nekukhuluma lokuhlelekile kwetinhlobo letikhetsekile sib. Inkhulumomphikiswano, kudzinga ticondziso lokugcilwe kuto ngco. Kulalela nekukhuluma lokuhlelekile nalokungakahleleki kuhlanganiswa nekufundza, nekubhala nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi, kantsi itheksthi lebhaliwe ingasetjentiswa ibe yitheksthi yetemlomo (sib. Kufundza ngekuphimisa).

### KULALELA

#### Indlelanchubo yekulalela

Kufundzisa kulalela kutawuhlala kufaka ekhatsi kusebenta ngetincenye tenchubo yekufundza. Lona ngumsebenti lotigabatintsatfu letikhombisa emasu ekulalela latimele, ekunika emagama nekuvisisa inkhulumo nalamanye ematheksthi etimviwa. Akusito tonkhe tinyatselo talenchubo letitawusetjentiswa kuto tonkhe timo. Sibonelo, nangabe bafundzi batawulalela inchazelo lecoshiwe bangenta umsebenti wekufundza nobe kwehlwaya, longumsebenti **wangembikwekulalela** lotabenta bacaphele tidzingo tekulalelisisa lekufanele bagcile kuto lokutabenta kutsi bakuhlanganise nelwatinchanti lwabo. Imisebenti ye**Kulalela** itawubasita kutsi babambe imininingwane letsite ngemlayeto. **Umsebenti waNgemvakwekulalela** kungenteka ubandzakanye bafundzi ekuphendvuleni ngalabakuvile nakucociswana.

Imisebenti yesivisiso lesilalelwako kanye nekuhlola inika litfuba lekufundzisa bafundzi kulalela..

#### **Ngembikwekulalela**

- Akubekhona simongcondvo lesitsite
- Vuselela lutsandvo
- Khutsata silulumagama
- Cagela lokucuketfwe
- Vuselela lwati labanalo
- Akha lwati lwangaphambilini
- Hlatiya emacophelo ekulalela .
- Tfolo inhloso

***Nakulalelwa***

- Hlahlela.
  - o umlayeto
  - o sikhulumi
  - o bufakazi besikhulumi, kucabanga nekusebentisa kwaso imiva.
- Chumanisa imibono lesengcondvweni
- Tfola inshokutsi
- Buta imibuto
- Cagela bese ucinisekisa imiphumela
- Cabangisisa ubuye uhlole

***Emvakwekulalela***

- buta imibuto
- khuluma ngaloko sikhulumi besikhuluma ngako
- finyeta lesetfulo ngekusicoca
- hlatiya emanotsi
- hluta ubuye uhlole ngalokujulile loko labakuvile
  - o tibandzakanye emisebentini letfutukisa lwati labalutfolile
  - o cabangisisa ngesetfulo

**Tinhlobo letehlukene tekulalela*****Kulalela kutfola lwati***

Kulalela, kunekutsi uve nje kuphela, kuhlala kungumhlahlandlela wetimphendvulo letihlakaniphile emmangweni lesihlala kuwo. Emmangweni lapho itheknoloji iphakela khona umsindvo, emaphimbo, umculo, kanye nekukhuluma, kufundza kulalela loko lokubalulekile naloko lokusetjentiwako kuba bucayi. Linyenti laloku lokubhalwe lapha ngentasi, lokwenteka etigabeni letehlukene tekulalela, angeke tibe yintfo lensha kubafundzi balomkhakha, kantsi bafundzisi kumele kutsi basebente ngaletindlelanchubo letinjena kuphela nangabe babona kutsi emaklasi abo ayakudzinga loku.

- Vuselela / Gcugcutela lwatisisekelo ngembikwekutsi bacale kulalela
- Cinisekisa inhloso yesikhulumi
- Cikelela ngalokuphelele umsebenti welulalela ubuye ukhombise lutsandvo lwawo.
- Cwanninga inshokutsi

- Bukisisa kutsi umlayeto bayawuvisisa ngekuhlanganisa lwati , ngekubiketela, ngekucombela, ngekuhlola nangekucabangisisa
- Bhala emanotsi levakalako ngendlela yehlakaso, yelibalavemcondvo, yekuhlembisa, yekufinyeta, yentinhla tekutikhumbuta, yetindzima, yekulandzisa, yekuchaza.
- Hlukanisa umlayeto nesikhulumi
- Cikelela simongcondvo nenshokuti nekusetjentiswa kwemagama
- Bona, uhumushe ubuye uhlole imilayeto
- Visisa ticondziso, tinkhombandlela kanye netinchubokwenta
- Bona imibono lemcola nalesekelako
- Hlunga lwati ngekucatsanisa, ngekulandzela ticondziso, ngekugcwalisa tikhala, ngekubona umehluko, ngekuthikha emaphuzu, ngekutsatsa lwati lolukulesinye simo uluyise kulesinye, ngekulandzelanisa, ngekufananisa, ngekuhumuha inshokutsi
- Landzelela setfulo ngeku: hlatiya emanotsi, hlembisa imibono, cabangisisa, finyeta, cacisa, cabangisisa, khuluma nobe bhala.

### ***Kulalelela kuhlatiya nekuhlola ngalokujulile***

Linyenti letinchubo letibhalwe lapha ngentasi tilusito ekufundzeni ematheksthi etemibhalo, etikhangisi kanye newemiculu yetepolitiki. Emva kwemsebenti wekulalelela bafundzisi bavame kuvula ematfuba ekucocisana, kodwa kuyasita futsi kutsi lemisebenti yentiwe imisebenti yekubhala. Sicashunwa lesifisha semsindvo welifilimu, kunika sibonelo, singasetjentiswa kungenisa sifundvo sekubhalwa kwenzaba lelandzisako (Nivani? Nikani imibono ngaloko lenikuvako). Kukhetha linani lemagama laveta luvelo (luvelomagama) enkhulumeni nobe enkondlweni lefundvwako kungangeniswa kube yincenye yalokubhalwako kuhambisane nesimongcondvo. Faka lamagama kwakha umusho longaba ngumcondvo lohlukisa loko lokushiwo nakwetfulwa inkhulumo, nobe usebentise lamagama enkondlweni yakho wentele kutsi kucace kutsi inshokuti yawo uyayivisisa.

- Bona abuye ahumushe lulwimi loluhungako, loluvusa imiva, loluyimfundzisolite, lolutsatsa luhlangotsi, lolutsatsa tincumo ngaphambilini kantsi lunenkhohliso nalolunetinkhulumo letitsintsa imiva yalabanye, letitsatfwa njengemaciniso langagucuki kodwa kube kungasinjalo njengemfundzisolite nekukhangisa
- Hlukanisa emaciniso nemibono,
- Khombisa kucikelela ubuye uhumushe umoya, sivinini nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi
- Phawula ngesitayela, umoya nerejista kuloko lobhala/lokhuluma ngako ubuye uhlole ngalokungenamaphutsa
- Visisa kulandzelana kwelwati ngalokuhlelekile
- Hlulela ubuye unike bufakazi
- Combela ubuye ucagele imiphumela
- Phawula ekusetjentisweni kwelulwimi, ekukhetfweni kwemagama, sakhiwo nemphimiso.

***Kulalelela kuncoma nekuchumana nalabanye***

Lemisebenti yekulalela yenteka kahle uma kwentiwa tinkhulumomphikiswano, tingcoco temacenjana naletinye tingcoco letihlelekile. Kubukela incenye lecashunwe efilimini kungasita ekuhlatiyeni letimphawu njengobe tibalwe lapha ngentasi:

- Bamba lichaza etimeni tekuchumana
- Sebentisa timiso tekunikana ematfuba nakucociswana
- Buta imibuto kuchubekisela kuchumana embili
- Visisa lulwimi, kunyakatiswa kwemtimba, kuchumana ngemehlo nelulwimi lwetimphawu
- Khombisa kuvisisa budlelwane emkhatsini welulwimi nemasiko ngekukhombisa inhlonipho yetimiso temasiko
- Phawula ngetimphawu tebuhle bematheksthi etemlomo, sib. sigci, sivinini, tinsita temsindvo, imifanekisomcondvo, kunyakata kwemtimba lokuhambisana nalokushiwo yitheksthi.

**KUKHULUMA**

Nakungenteka kutsi ekupheleni kwalesigaba semfundvo bafundzi batawube bakhona kukhuluma kalula ngekushelela, ngekutetsemba nangalokungenamaphutsa, batawube sebazuze emakhono labaluleke kakhulu etimphilweni tabo, lacondzene nabo nekwabo nangekwemsebenti. Kutfufukisa lokutetsemba kubaluleke kunawo onkhe emasu nemacebo ekwetfula inkhulumo emmangweni. Bafundzi kumele bati kutsi nangabe betfula inkhulumo akukho kuphoceka nekuhleka, bafanele babe nesiciniseko lesicinile sekwesekelwa nekukhutsatwa ngumfundzisi wabo ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi.

Bafundzi bafundzisiwe linyenti lalamasu ekwetfula inkhulumo lenhle kulomkhakha. Fundzisa liklasi loko lekumele likwati kuphela.

**Indlelanchubo nemasu ekukhuluma**

Tifundvo tekucoca kumele tifake ekhatsi lwati lwendlelanchubo nemasu ekuchumana lalandzelako

- Kuhlela, kucwaninga nekuhlelembisa
- Kutilolonga nekwetfula

***Kuhlela, kucwaninga nekuhlelembisa***

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kukhombisa emakhono ekuhlela, kucwaninga nekuhlelembisa tetfulo tetemlomo ngeku:

- sebentisa irejista lefanele, sitayela nelivi ngekwetetsamelilwati, inhloso, simongcondvo nengcikitsi
- sebentisa lulwimi lolwemukelekile
- khombisa kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi ngalokujulile ngekuveta imibono nemaciniso ngekusebentisa inshokutsi lesobala nalebhacile
- bonisa nekuveta emagugu, indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo, lulwimi lolutsatsa luhlangotsi, luvelomagama, lulwimi loluhhungako naloluyimfundzisolite, ne

- sebensisa imitfombolwati neticukatsilwati njengetichazagama nematheserasi, kukhetsa silulumagama lesinembako nalesemukelekile nekwetfula inkhulumo asebensise emanotsi netinsita tetimviwa ne/nobe tibonwa nemagrafu kuphumelelisa setfulo lesingenamaphutsa.

### ***Kutilolonga nekwetfula***

Bafundzi kumele kukhombise emakhono ekutilolonga nekwetfula temlomo ngeku-/kwe-:

- khuluma ngco netetsamelilwati
- bhakisa etinhlotjeni letibanti letehlukene temitfombolwati letifundziwe, kufaka ekhatsi luchungechunge lwemaciniso netibonelo njengobe kudzingwa ngumsebenzi;
- sebensisa tingeniso letihehako netiphetfo letinemphumelelo, kwakha imibono netiphakamiso ngalokucacile nangalokuhlelekile, anganhlahlatsi abe agwema kutenyeta, kuphindzaphindza lokungadzingeki, kusebensisa emagama langadzingeki ngalokwecile netitatimende letingadzingi mphendvulo sib. utsi uyatsandza kuhamba na? Utsi ngidziwe na? Heyi utsi kuyashisa lapha ngaphandle? Sidlalangemagama, sib. Uyabona, vele nje, imihlolo yababe le.
- sebensisa takhi tekuhlembisa njengekulandzelisa emaphuzu ngendlela lefanele, kunika tihlokwana, imbangela nesizatfu, kucatsanisa, sisombululankinga kwakha nekuhunga;
- sebensisa buviyoviyo beliphimbo ngalokufanele;
- tfula nekuchuba tiphakamiso leticacile nekukhetsa tihlobo letifanele tebufakazi (sib. tibalo, bufakazi, timo letitsite) letisezingeni lelemukelekako ekuhloleni bufakazi, kufaka ekhatsi kwetsembeka, kwemukeleka nekunganhlahlatsi;
- sebensisa tihlobo letifanele tekubita bantfu (sib. mnumzane, dokotela, njll) nobe kuphindzaphindza: Bekunene, ngifuna kukubeka ngembaba kutsi...
- sebensisa emagama lakhetseke kahle, takhi netimiso telulwimi,
- sebensisa tindlela tekuchumana ngekuphimisa nekuchumana bubindze (sib. liphimbo, livi lelivalakako, buviyoviyo, kuphakama kwelivi, sivinini, kuphumula, kuchumana ngemehlo, simo sebuso, kunyakatiswa kwentimba, (lulwimi lwentimba) nakwetfulwa.

### **Timphawu netimiso tematheksthi ekuchumana ngetemlomo**

#### ***Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe***

Konkhe lokuseluhlwini lwalokwentiwa ngaphasi kweKutilolonga neKwetfula kuyangena lapha.

#### ***Inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwe***

- sebensisa liphimbo, livi lelivalakako, sivinini kuchumana ngemehlo; kuchumana ngemehlo indlela yekuma nekunyakatiswa kwentimba,
- sebensisa silulumagama lesifanele nalesinemphumelelo kanye netakhi telulwimi
- sebensisa singeniso lesihehako nesiphetfo lesinemfutfo

**Inkhulumoluhlo**

- Sebentisa tindlela tekubuta, kuhhunga, kubhala emanotsi, kufinyeta, emakhono ekulalela nekuchumana bubindze ngendlela lefanele
- Hlela nekutilungiselela: bani nenjongo, sendlalelolwati, luhlakasimo, imibuto, sikhatsi, indzawo, kulandzelanisa, simo sendzawo. (Bona timphawu tekubhala)
- sebentiswa emasu enkhulumoluhlo ngekwetigaba tayo.
  - o Kungenisa (kutetfula kanye nekusho inhloso yalenkhulumoluhlo)
  - o Kwemukeleka (kwakha umoya wekwetsembana)
  - o Imibuto: (buta imibuto levamile nalecondze ngco, imibuto lenganhlanhlatsi kusebentisa lulwimi loluvutsiwe, lolunelavelo, lolunenhlonipho naloluhungako; kulalelisisa; hlola timphendvulo, phendvula ngalokufanele kukhombisa lwati)
  - o Sifinyeto (copho timphendvulo ngekutsatsa emanotsi; kufinyeta; kulandzelanisa ubuye uhlembise timphendvulo neminingwane lebalulekile ngekulandzelana kwayo)
  - o Kuvala (bonga umhlolwa; anikwe iminingwane yekuchumana)

**Kwetfula sikhulumi**

- Yetfulela tetsamelilwati sikhulumi ngekunika iminingwane lephelele nalefanele.
- Hlela, tilungiselele bese uyetfula.
  - o Sebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile kwemukela nekwetfula sikhulumi. Ungafaki emahlaya langadzingeki
  - o Cwaninga kute utfole lwati lolufanele ngesikhulumi nelulwimi lesitawulusebentisa
  - o Tfolo kutsi sikhulumi sifuna usefule ngayiphi iminingwane lekumlandvomphilo (CV) yaso
  - o Nika sendlalelolwati lesinembako
  - o Nika umlandvo lomfisha ngesikhulumi mayelana nekufundza, ticu, nemsebenti
  - o Shano indlela lacitsa ngayo situnge, netintfo latitsanzako kuphela nangabe kuyahambisana nesimongcondvo senkhulumo
  - o Shano kuhlabana kwesikhulumi lokukhulu kunako konkhe lake wakuzuza.
  - o Yetfula sikhulumi ngendlela lehambelana nengcikitsi yenkhulumo, sib. sizatfu sekumema sikhulumi kulomcimbi
  - o Yatisa ligama lesikhulumi ekugcineni ucinisekise kutsi uliphimisa kahle ngaphandle kweliphutsa
  - o Singeniso asibe sifisha: tetsamelilwati titele kutewulalela sikhulumi, atiketeli kutewulalela umuntfu losetfulako.

***Kwetfula emavi ekubonga***

Yetfula emavi ekubonga emva kwekutsi sikhulumi setfulele tetsamelilwati inkhulumo.

- Hlela, tilungiselele bese uyetfula
- Lalela sikhulumi ngekucopelela kute ukhone kuva emaphuzu lamcoka enkhulumeni
- Caphuna emaphuzu labalulekile esetfulweni, (sib. bonga sikhulumi ngekuveta lwati lebelungatiwa ngembi kwekwetfulwa kwenkhulumo)
- Yetfula inkhulumo yekubonga lemfisha nalecondze ngco.

***Tingcoco Tesigungu***

- Tikhulumi tikhuluma ngencenye letsite yesihloko
- Kusetjentiswa kwetimiso tekukhuluma
- Imisebenti yasihlalo
  - o Kugcina kuthula
  - o Kulawula sikhatsi
  - o Kulandzela luhlelo
  - o Kukhutsata kubamba lichaza
  - o Kungatsatsi luhlangotsi
  - o Kuvumela tiphakamiso nobe luvoto

***Kucocisana / kubonisana lokungakahleleki***

- cala ubuye uchube tingcoco
- sebentisa timiso tekunikana ematfuba
- Sekela imibono yakho
- Cocisana kute kufinyelelwe esivumelwaneni
- Cedzelela lapho kusele khona tikhala ubuye ukhutsate sikhulumi
- Shiyelana nalabanye ngemibono nelwatinchanti kukhombisa kuvisisa inshokutsi yemagama.

***Inkhulumomphikiswano***

- **Sincumo:** sihloko emacembu lamabili laphikisana ngaso, sib. kubekwa kwetikhali phasi ngiso kuphela sisombululo sekuletsa kuthula nekuphepha emhlabeni
- **Emaphuzu ekuphikisa:** chaza imbangela yekungavumelani kwemacembu

- **Tikhulumi letivumelana nesihloko:** tivumelana nesincumo/siphakamiso. Licembu lelivumelana nesihloko linenselele yekutsi linike bufakazi njalo nje kantsi futsi ngilo lelicala libuye liphetse inkhulumomphikiswano
- **Tikhulumi letiphikisako:** tiphikisana nesincumo ngekwetfula emaphuzu lahlelekile laphikisako acitse imibono yalabesekela sihloko, babuye besekele tiphakamiso tabo.

*Inchubo yenkhulumomphikiswano*

- Sihloko kanye netizatfu tekwesekela sihloko tetfulwa sikhulumi sekucala eluhlangotsini lwalabavumelana nesihloko
- Sikhulumi sekucala ecenjini leliphikisako setfula tizatfu tekuphikisa sihloko
- Sikhulumi sesibili ecenjini lelivumelana esihloko setfula tiphakamiso telicembu laso
- Sikhulumi sesibili ecenjini leliphikisako sibeka tizatfu telicembu laso letiphikisa ngato sihloko
- Emacembu anikwa likhefu lemaminithi la-5-10 kutilungiselela ngemaphuzu lacinile latawuphikisana ngawo. Licembu ngalinye livumelekile kutsi licitse tiphakamiso telicembu leliphikisana nalo nekutsi lithlomise kabusha kuvikela licala lalo
- Licembu leliphikisako linika emaphuzu ekuphikisa lamabili , kuphikisana netizatfu letimbili telicembu lelivumelana nesihloko bese linika tizatfu talo letimbili
- Licembu lelesekela sihloko libeka emaphuzu lamabili lacinile laphikisa ngawo licembu leliphikisako, libuye libeke tizatfu talo letimbili letesekelako.

**Budze bematheksthi lekumele asetjentiswe etifundvweni tekulalelela kuvisisa**

Ematheksthi	Emabanga	Budze betheksthi ngekwemagama (emagama)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ematheksthi etemlomo, etibonwa, etimviwabukelwa, nalamanye latinhlobonhlobo tekuchumana njengema, athikili, emaphephabhuku, emaphephandzaba, emakhathuni netikhangisi</li> <li>• Tichazamavi/ematheserasi</li> <li>• Ematheksthi latimviwa (kulalelela kuvisisa: sebentisa siceshana selifilimu lesitsatsa emaminithi lamabili lesifanele emabanga 10 na 11 nalesingemaminithi lamatsatsu lesifanele libanga 12 bese kutsi ebangeni 12, emaminithi esiceshana aba matsatfu. (Ithekesthi kufanele ifundvwe lokungenani tikhatsi letimbili ngembikwekutsi ihlolwe)</li> <li>• Luhlatincingo, incwadzi yetinhlelo tamabonakudze emashejuli</li> <li>• Imibhalombiko nematheksthi ekuticambela</li> <li>• Ticukatsilwati tekutsatsisa</li> <li>• Ematheksthi etinotsisalwati nemitfombolwati</li> <li>• Ematheksthi latingetelelalwati</li> <li>• Ematheksthi latimviwabukelwa (emafilimu, tinhlelo tamabonakudze nemadokhumenthari, umbukiso wemaslayidi, lokucoshiwe, tinhlelo temsakato, tifombe nemavidiyo emculo)</li> </ul>	Libanga 10	150
	Libanga 11	250
	Libanga 12	350
<p><b>NOBE</b> sivivinyo semaminithi lange-30 (kufaka ekhatsi sicashunwa setimviwa lesingemaminithi lamabili [Emabanga 10-11], nescashunwa setimviwa semaminithi lamatsatfu [Libanga 12] nekuphendvula imibuto)</p>		

**Sikhatsi lesiphakanyisiwe sematheksthi ekuchumana ngetemlomo lekufanele akhicitwe**

<b>Ematheksthi</b>	<b>Sikhatsi Emabanga 10 – 12 (emaminithi)</b>
Tingcoco, tinkhulumphikiswano, tingcoco tenhlangano/ telicembu/ tesigungu	20-30
Tinkhulumiswano /Tinkhulumomphendvulwano	6-8
Tinkhombandlela neticondizo	4-5
Tinkhulumoluhlolo	10-15
Kwetfula sikhulumi: nemavi ekubonga	4-5
Tinkhulumo letilungiselelwe, umbiko, sihlatywa	4-5
Tinkhulumo letingakalungiselelwa	2-3
Kuteka/kulandzisa indzaba	8-10
Umhlangano nenchubo yemihlangano	10-15

### 3.2 KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA

Lencenye ikhuluma ngekufundza nekwehlwaya nemasu lasetjentiswa kuvisisa nekuncoma kokubili ematheksthi etemibhalo nalangesiwo etemibhalo.

#### Indlelanchubo nemasu ekufundza

Kufundzisa kufundza kutawuhlala kufaka ekhatsi kusebenta kweticenye letintsatfu kutfutukisa kuvisisa ematheksthi. . Akusito tonkhe tinyatselo talenchubo letingasetjentiswa kuto tonkhe timo. Sib. nangabe bafundzi bafundza luhlobo lwetheksthi lengaketeyeleki nobe luhlobo lolungakatayeleki lwencwadzi yetemibhalo, kutawudzingeka kutsi bente umsebenti **wangembikwekufundza** lokutabenta bacaphele timphawu taluluhlobo lwetheksthi lokutabasita kutsi bawuhlobanise netinfo letenteka etimphilweni tabo imihla nemalanga. Umsebenti **wekufundvwa** utawubasita kutsi bahlatiye sakhiwo netimphawu telulwimi ngekuveta yonkhe imininingwane. Umsebenti **wasemvakwekufundza** ungalahle ubandzakanye bafundzi kutsi betame kukhacita umbhalo labatibhalele ngewabo emagama.

**Ngembikwekufundza:** Kwetfulela bafundzi itheksthi labatayifundza. Kubanika umdlandla wekutibandzakanya nelwati lwangaphambilini.

- Kufundza ngekunyanyalata kutfola sitfombe salokucuketfwe nekufundza ngekukha etulu kutfola timphawu tetheksthi: ligama lencwadzi, tihloko, tihlokwana, timphawu tetibonwa nelwati lolukugrafu sib.bukhulu nebuncane betinhlavu tekubhala, kufaka tinombolo, luhlakasimo, ema-ayikhoni, imifanekiso, emagrafu, emashadi, imidvwebo, emabalave, sivetatinhlelo tekhompiyutha netinkhombagama, njll.
- Kufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ngekukha etulu ngenhloso yekutfola lwati lolutsite, kutfola tincenye tencwadzi sib. Ligama lelikhasi, luhla lwalokucuketfwe, tehluko, inchazelomagama, i-indeks, chibiyelo, nemanotsi lasemaphetselweni elikhasi ngalinyelachaza lokutsite (emafuthinotsi), njll
- Kucagela ngekusebentisa lwati lolutfolwe ngekufundza ngekunyanyalata nekukha etulu kute kutfolwe lwati lolutsite.
- Kudzingidza emagama lamcoka lokungenteka kutsi akaketayeleki kubafundzi.

**Nakufundvwa** inshokutsi yetheksthi ivela sobala kubuye kunakisiswe timphawu telulwimi lwematheksthi.

- Kutfolakala nemcondvo locuketfwe yitheksthi
- Kutfola inshokutsi yemagama langaketayeleki nemifanekisomcondvo ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhumusha emagama usebentisa emalunga awo (emagama) netinkhomba tesimongcondvo.
- Kusebentisa emasu ekuvisisa: kuchumanisa, kulandzelela kuvisisa, kulawula sivinini sekufundza kute silingane bulukhuni bethkeksthi, kuphindze afundze lapho kudzingeke khona, kulindzela lusito lwelwati langalutfola etheksthini, abute abuye aphendvule imibuto (lesuka ezingeni leliphasi kuye ezingeni lelisetulu), atakhele sitfombemcondvo, kucabangela, kufundza kute atfole umcondvo lomcoka, kucikelela kukhetseka kwemagama netakhi telulwimi, kubona luhlobo lwetheksthi ngekwasakhiwo nangekwetimphawu telulwimi
- Kwakha emanotsi noma kufinyeta imibono lemcola nalesekelako

**Emuva kwekufundza** umfundzi uyakwati kwehlwaya abuye anike timphendvulo ngetheksthi yonkhe

- kuphendvula imibuto lesukela ezingeni leliphasi kuya kulelisetulu ngetheksthi

- kucatsanisa nekuhlunganisa
- kuhlola, kusatsa tincumo nekubeka imibono yakhe
- kuphindze akhicite imibhalo yaloluhlobo ngekutibhalela (lapho kufanele khona).
- Kutfutukisa kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi ngalokojulile
  - o Emaciniso nemibono
  - o Insokutsi lecondzile nalebhacile
  - o Inshokutsi lesobala nalejulile
  - o Simonhlalo setepolitiki kanye nesendlalelomuva semasikonhlalo embhali netheksthi lefundvwako
  - o Umtselela wekukhetsa kanye nekushiya ngaphandle inshokutsi
  - o Budlelwane emkhatsini welulwimi nemandla ekuphatsa
  - o Lulwimi lolutsintsa imiva, lwekuhunga, lolutsatsa luhlangotsi, lolutsatfwa njengemaciniso lube lutsintsa imiva yalabanye, (tilwimisigidzi), tindlela letehlukene tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi kucabangela; imibono inhloso yekufaka ekhatsi nobe kushiya ngaphandle lwati lolutsite.

### **Kuhunyushwa kwematheksthi etibonwa (tinhlolonhlobo temidvwebo netibonwa)**

Ngekuya kwebafundzi labanyenti lwati labalutfolela ekhompheyutheni ngilo labalwetsembako. Likhono lekufundza tibonwa lubaluleke kakhulu kutsi lutfutukiswe, kantsi futsi lwati labalutfolela ekhompheyutheni ngilo loluncono kunalolubhalwe ephepheni. Hlola kutsi luhlakasimo lubaluleke ngayiphi indlela kuwebsayithi ledvumile; kutsi bakhangisi balutfolela njani ludvumo ngalokusebentisa iwebsayithi ledvumile; kutsi umnyakato nembala unaligalelo lini ekuhungeni basebentisi bayo kutsi baye kulamanye emawebisayithi.

- Emasu ekuhunga: Lulwimi lolutsintsa imiva, kuhlunga, lolutsatsa luhlangotsi, loluyimfundzisolite
- Indlela lulwimi nemifanekiso lokuveta lubuye lulawule ngayo emagugu nendlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo; Imifanekiso nelulwimi loluvuna bulili, buhlanga, budzala nobe kugcile ekubhebhethsekiseni inkhulumo letsatfwa njengemaciniso kantsi itsintsa imiva yalabanye, kakhulukati nakukhangiswa.
- Ligalelo lekusebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene temafonti nebukhulu betinhlavu, tihloko netihlokwana letichaza lokutste njengemifanekiso
- Hlahlela, humusha, hlola abuye uphawule ngetinhlobo letinyenti temakhathuni / titfombemahlaya

### **Kwakhiwa kwesilulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi**

Lwati lwemininingwane yesilulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi kufanele kwetfulwe kubafundzi njengobe avela etheksthini mbamba, kokubili iphrozi nebunkondlo, emibhalweni yekuticambela nalengemaciniso. Sib. nakufundwa tinongo tenkhulumo, kubalulekekile ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kucocisana ngekutsi tisetjentiselwani, kunekutsi bakwati kutibona nje kuphela. Kubalulekile kutsi kubutwe umbuto lofana nalona: 'ukusebentiselwani kumuntfutisa umbhali kulethekesthi? Kunekutsi, 'Ngusiphi sinongo lesitfolakala kulomusho?'

Akugcile kuloku lokulandzelako:

- Lulwimi lwetinongo nebugagu bekukhuluma: tisho, tiga tenkhulumo, taga, tinongo tenkhulumo (sifaniso, sifanisongco, kumuntfutisa, i-okzironi, imethonimi, sifutamsindvo, sihabiso, sicatsaniso, siphukuto, sigceko, lupholavutfondzaba, selutfo, luphawu, inhlonipho, ilithothi indida, lihlaya, isinekdokhi, i-anthithisi). Njengobe letinongo tibalulekile kutsi bafundzi batati nje, kufanele batifundze uma tifakwe ematheksthini mbamba, kokubili iphrozi netinkondlo, emibhalweni yekuticambela nalengemaciniso.
- Hlukanisa emkhatsini wamcondvosobala namcondvojula
- Kusetjentiswa kwesichazamagama, ematheserasi, naletinye tincwadzi letiticukatsilwati, kufola inshokutsi yemagama, sipelengi, imphimiso, kwehlukani kwemalunga, netifo tenkhulumo temagama langaketayeleki.
- Bona inshokutsi / umsebenti weticalo letivamile (sib. um-, in-, si-,) netijobelelo letivamile (sib. -kati, -ana, -ini).
- Tfolo inshokutsi yemagama nebudlelwano bawo nalamanye emagama lahlobene nawo ngekusebentisa lwati lwemisuka, tijobelelo kanye neticalo
- Sebentisa simongcondvo setheksthi (sib. nakuchazwa imisho), tinkhomba (sib. emakhefu, bokhulumile) netimphawu letingumdwebo (umbhalo locindzetelwe) kufola inchazelo yemagama lalukhuni
- Yehlukanisa bomcondvomnyenti ematheksthini lalula lakhuluma ngetihloko letetayelekile
- Bona inkhulumonkholelo leyetayelekile lesuselwa esehlakalweni lesitsite, (sib. kubanjelwa ngulabaphasi, kufulatselwa sambane).
- Khombisa kuvisisa emabintana, taga netiga tenkhulumo letetayelekile eSiswatin.
- Hlola ligalelo lemagama ladzabuka kuletinye tihlobo temasiko ematheksthini (sib. emagama esiZulu, esiXhosa emagama laphuma kuletinye tilwimi, sihumusha / silokishi, lulwimisigodzi, emagama endzabuko)
- Yehlukanisa emagama ladidanako, (bomabitwafanana), bomcondvomnyenti, bomcondvofana (sib. umsiti/ insiti, litsanga-sitfo semtimba/litsanga- sitjalo, emanti/emampokoya)
- Kuphindze ulandzise indzaba kumbe imisho kusetjentiswe emagama lehlukene (sib. bomcondvofana nobe bomcondvophika)
- Sebentisa ligama linye endzaweni yelibintana
- Sebentisa emagama labomahambisana enkhulumeni, sib. ematse nelulwimi, umjingi namkhotsane, ingwe nengwenyama.

### Takhiwo temisho nekuhlelenjiswa kwematheksthi

Linyenti laloku lokuhlelwe lapha kufundziwe emikhakheni leyengcile. Kufundzisa emaphethini aletakhi kuvame kusebenta ncono etifundweni tekubhala lapho bafundzi batfola litfuba lekutisebentisa nekubona imisebenti yato matfupha, kunekutsi batibone etheksthi yalomunye.

- Bona, achaze ubuye ahlalele inshokutsi nemsebenti wetakhi netimiso telulwimi ematheksthini
  - o Emagama latihlanganisamcondvo / tihlanganiso: Kwekucala nje, ngakulelinye licala

- o Tinhlobo letinyenti tetifinyeto nema-akhronimi
  - o Sakhiwo setento netinsitasento kuveta sikhatsi netindlela tesento ngaphandle kwemaphutsa
  - o Imisho lecondzile, lembici, lemagalagala, lembicimagalagala ngekusebentisa imishwana, emabintana netijobelelo
  - o Simokwenta nemphambosi yekwentiwa
  - o Inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko
  - o Kuhleleka kahle kwemagama emshweni.
  - o Tivumelwano, imisho lesalibito, tibanjalo, bondzaweni
  - o Tiphumuti
- Hlahlela sakhiwo / kuhlolenjiswa kwematheksthi lasetjentiswa kukharikhulamu yonkhe nemagama latihlanganisamcondvo / latihlanganisi / emagama latinkhomba: ekulandzelanisa tindzaba ngekwesikhatsi, inchazelo, imbangela nemphumela, inchubo, kucatsanisa, kulandzelana ngekubaluleka, kuhleleka kwendzawo, indzima yekukhetsa, indzima lechazako, indzima lesetfulo, imibiko, indzima yesiphetfo (Bona kubhalwa kwendzima kute ubone tihlanganisamcondvo sib: nanobe kunjalo, ngetulu kwaloko njll

### **Timphawu tematheksthi etemibhalo**

Babhali baveta imicabango yabo ngekusebentisa ngetheksthi kuphela. Babhali labanelikhono lelihle lekubhala bayakucikelela kusetjentiswa kwalo netilwimisigodzi, bulula nekutiya kwalo. Nanobe kubalulekile kutsi timphawu, nesakhiwo semibhalo neligalelo lako kufundvwe, lokubaluleke kakhulu kutsi kuvisiswe ligalelo laletimphawu emilayetweni wembhali lacondze kuwutjela tetsamelilwati takhe wona.

### ***Bunkondlo***

Kunemibuto lemibili kuphela lekufanele umfundzi atibute yona ngenkondlo: Kutsiwani? Ngati njani? Umbuto wesibili wengeta kwesekela emphendvulweni yembuto wekucala, umbuto wekucala ubiketela loko lokutawuvetwa ngumbuto wesibili. Bonkhe babhali betemibhalo babhala ngobe kukhona lokutsite labafuna kukusho labanelutsandvo lwako, nobe lokutsite labakubona kutsi kubalulekile emasikweni alabo labababhalelako. Sifundza itheksthi kute sesekele, sihlanganise, sicinisekise, sicacise sibuye sivete kutsi babhali bacondze kutsini kitsi. Lomsebenti ufaka ekhatsi kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi lolunongiwe, kuhleleka kwemisho, kwemigca emavesini, nasenkondlweni yonkhe, imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sivinini, umsindvo, imiva, leveta imifanekisomcondvo kutsi yetfulwe ngayiphi indlela. Konkhe loku kungumzamo wekuveta umlayeto wasonkondlo ngetheksthi yakhe. Akukavami kutsi kube nesincumo lesiphelele nakufundvwa inkondlo lebhaleke kahle.

Letincenye letilandzelako titawusita kuvisisa umlayeto lohlosiwe:

- Inshokutsi lesobala
- Inshokutsi lejulile
- Umoya
- Ingcikitsi nemlayeto

- Imifanekisomcondvo
- Sakhiwo sangekhatsi enkondlweni, tinongo tenkhulumo, /imifanekisomcondvo, kukhetseka kwemagama, umoya,bugagu, lusinga,
- Sakhiwo sangaphandle enkondlweni, imigca, emagama, titandza/tindzima, imvumelwano, luchumano, sigci, Timphawu tekubhala, imphindvwa, imphindza sifanamsindvo (sifanankhamisa nesifanangwaca), sicedzelelamcondvo.

### **Umdlalo**

Umdlalo awukaphatselani nemagama nelulwimi nje kuphela: uphatselene nemnyakato, livi, kukhanya nebumnyama, kuchumana, kuba sesiteji. Indlela yekuhleleka kwenkundla/siteji ibalulekile, kuchumana kwebadlali, loko labakwentako nabangakhulumi, indlela simo sebuso lesihambelana ngayo nalokwentiwa emdlalweni konkhe loku ngete kwavela kahle uma umdlalo ungafundvwa shengatsi kufundvwa inoveli /temdzabu. Noko akusiyo intfo lenhle kukhomba bafundzi ividiyo yemdlalo ngembikwekutsi umdlalo ufundzisiswe, kucociswane ngawo babuye bawudlale esiteji. Ngaphandle kwaloko, levidiyo itsatfwa njengemaciniso alokwenteka emdlalweni, bese kuba kuncane kakhulu lokutawuveta kunjalo bemdlalo.

Titfombe tengcondvo tineligalelo lelimcoka ekufundvweni kwemdlalo. Kucabanga simo sesiteji, indlela badlali lababukeka ngayo, kucabanga budze netinhlobo tetinkhulumo letitawukhulunywa badlali, kungumsebenti lomcoka uma kusetjentwa ngemdlalo eklasini. Sakhiwo nesakhiwana, indlela badlali labetfulwa ngayo kanye nekutfutfuka kwabo ekuchubekeni kwemdlalo, simo senkhundla lekudlalelwa kuyo nesimo senhlalo (lapho kudzingeke mbamba kutsi umdlalo uvisiswe kahle), sivinini, imifanekisomcondvo, luphawu, emasu ekudlala, njengenkulumo yangayedvwana, umdlalosiphukuto, simo sesiteji, kwakha ludvweshu, nobe emahlaya, nobe imbangalusizi,nobe sigceko(isathaya) konkhe kudzinga kufudvwa ngendlela yekufundza umdlalo.

Loku lokulandzelako kutawusita umfundzi kutsi avisise itheksthi:

- Sakhiwo nesakhiwana (setfulo, ludvweshu, kubhebhetsaka kweludvweshu, sicakacaka, luvutfondzaba, lupholavutfondzaba, siphetfo, sincumo / sisombululo, sikhanyisamcondvo nesendlalelomuva)
- Kuvetwa kwebalingisi
- Indzima yemlandzi /umlingisi/ umbono wembhali
- Ingcikitsi nemlayeto
- Sendlalelolwati nekuhleleka kwenkhundla - ngekuhambelana nebadlali nengcikitsi
- Sakhiwo semdlalo: sakhiwo, sakhiwana (setfulo, kubhebhetsaka kweludvweshu neluvutfondzaba)
- Umoya neliphimbo
- Ingwijikhwebu / siphetfo
- Kuhleleka kwesiteji
- Kubumbana kwemnyakato nenkhulumiswano / inkhulumongayedvwana
- Umdlalosiphukuto

- Kulandzelana kwetigameko

### ***Inoveli / Temdzabu ( tinganekwane tinsumansumane, tinganeko)***

(Tindzaba letimfisha tifundzelwa kwandzisa lwati kuphela)

Inoveli /Temdzabu naletinye tinhlobo temibhalo yephrozi netindzaba leticocwako kumele kufundvwe, kucociswane ngako kuphindze kutfokotelwe. Kufundza itheksthi ngekuyiphimisa eklasini kubalulekile kakhulu, ikakhulukati uma bafundzi bangakutsandzi nobe bangafuni kufundza. Abafundze ngalokushelako kute babe nemdlandla basebentise tindlela letilula tekufundza ngekucagela, nekuhlola nekuncoma. Imisebenti lelula lefaka kufinyeta ngekwengcondvo (kufinyeta indzaba ngemagama lamancane kumngani wakhe; kuba negrafu lesibonwa nangabe aya eklasini; kuvetwa kwebalingisi labamcoka; kubuka nekucaphela kuvela kwemagama latakhele wona lagcizelela imicabango netingcikitsi enovelini) kungasita bafundzi kutsi bafundze ngesivinini. Emva kwekufundza kwekucala bafundzi kumele bati umehluko emkhatsini wekulandzisa (lokutawulandzela) nesibekandzaba (kubangelwa yini loko kwenteke); ahlwaye tinshokutsi lekungaba ngito nekuhumusha indzaba; hlola indlela umbhali layisebentisile kwetfula balingisi (inchazelo nenkhulumongco); indlela balingisi labachumana ngayo; sibekandzaba (lulwimi loluchazako nekwetfulwa kwetigamekwo kuyo yonkhe inoveli); nangabe kunesidzingo linga kucacisa imibono lebhacile, imibono lelawula kuchubeka kwenoveli yonkhe. Onkhe emasiko, nelinyenti lebantfu, baphila imphilo lekhungetfwe tindzaba. Nobe yini leyentiwa ngumfundzisi ngemanoveli netindzaba eklasini, kufanele acikelele kutsi lokukhulu kunakokokhe tifundzelwa kutfokotelwa

Loku lokulandzelako kutawusita umfundzi kutsi avisise itheksthi:

- Sakhiwo nesakhiwana (setfulo, ludvweshu, kubhehbetseka kweludvweshu, sicakacaka, luvutfondzaba, lupholavutfondzaba, siphetho, sincumo, sikhanyisamcondvo nesendlalelomuva) setfulo nesiphetho setemzabu njengetinganekwane netingoma.
- Ludvweshu
- Kuvetwa kwebalingisi
- Indzima yemlandzi/ /umlingisi/ umbono
- Ingcikitsi nemlayeto
- Sendlalelolwati, simonhlalo nekuhambelana kwako nemlingisi nengcikitsi
- Umoya, ingwijikhwebu/siphetho
- Kulandzelana kwetigameko

Kwengeta kuloku lokungenhla, loku lokulandzelako ngiko lokucondzene ngco netemdzabu:

- Bunkondlo:tibongo, tinhlobo letehlukene tetingoma, tibongelelo, emahubo, imilolotelo, tinanatelo)
- Tinkhulumo tesive (taga, tisho, tiphicaphicwano)

***Kufundvwa kwemafilimu (Kwandzisa lwati)***

Kufundvwa kwemafilimu akufani nekufundza iNoveli/Temdzabu. Nanobe kufundziswa kwemafilimu kulandzela indlela yekufundzisa umdlalo neNoveli/Temdzabu nje, kodvwa emasu lasetjentiswa esinema asidzingo nesisekelo lekufanele acikelelwe. 'Kufundza' lifilimu ngekwemiva nangaphandle kwemaphutsa kweyeme kakhulu esimeni sekutsi ngabe setsamelilwati siyavisisa yini kuhlela, (ikhathingi) kuhlanganisa tigateko telifilimu, kusetjentiswa kwesitfwebulatitfombe (kutsatsela dvutane nobe khashane), kuhlembisa lifilimu, kuhleleka kwetigcawu, umculo, tembatfo, kukhanyisa nemsindvo. Kukwati kufundza lifilimu kulelizinga, kwandzisa lwati lolunyenti kulowo losetsamelilwati semafilimu: setsamelilwati siyekela kubukela nje silandzele kwenteka kwendzaba kodvwa sivisise ngalokujulule indlela umcondzisi, umhleli, nalabanye, labasihunga ngayo nekwenta tetsamelilwati silivisise futsi sililandzele ngaletindlela letililandzela ngato.

- Inkhulumiswano nemnyakato, kuhambisana kwako nebadlali nengcikitsi, kufundvwa nekubhalwa kwemafilimu.
- Sakhiwo, sakhiwana, kuvetwa kwebadlali, ludvweshu, inhloso yesigateko nekuhleleka kwemdlalo kufaka ekhatsi siphukuto, sigamekosiphukuto ingwijikhwebu nesiphetfo; luphawu lwekumangala nekwetfuka nekutsi kwetfulwe ngayiphi indlela, kufaka ekhatsi
- Siphukuto, ingwijikhwebu, nesiphetfo; timphawu tekumangala nekwetfuka, nendlela lekwakheke ngayo
- Emasu ekuhleleka kwesinema (sibonwa, siviwa, siviwabukelwa) njengekusetjentiswa kwembala, umbhalotihumusho, kuhleleka, inkhulumiswano, umculo, umsindvo, kukhanyisa, kuhlela, kufreyima, sitayela sekutwebula, emasu ekusebentisa sitfwebulatitfombe, timo letehlukene tesitfwebulatitfombe, kuhanjiswa kwesitfwebulatitfombe, sikhanyisamcondvo nesendlalelomuva.

**EMATHEKSTHI LAJETJENTISWAKO UMA KUFUNDZISWA EMAKHONO ELULWIMI NGENDLELA YEKUHLANGANISA EMABANGENI 10-12**

Kwengeta ematheksthini ekufundzisa lokuhlelekile, tinhlobo temibhalo letentiwa emabanga 10-12 tifaka ekhatsi labhaliwe, tibukelwa kanye nalatibonwakuviwa newetinhloso letehlukene. Lamanye ematheksthi atawuhlatiyelwa timphawu tebhule, lamanye ahlatiyelwe kuba tibonelo tetinhlobo tetemibhalo abe tibaniswano tekubhala.

<p>Ematheksthi etemibhalo</p> <p>Tinhlobo temibhalo lephakanyisiwe</p> <p>Letinhlobo letilandzelako tetincwadzi tetemibhalo tifakwe ekhathalokini iNational Literature Catalogue.</p> <p>Inoveli/Temdzabu</p> <p>Libanga 10 – 8 tinganeqwane</p> <p>Libanga 11 – 8 tinganeqwane</p> <p>Libanga 12 – 10 tinganeqwane</p> <p>Umdlalo</p> <p>Bunkondlo</p> <p>(Libanga 10 – 10 tinkondlo)</p> <p>(Libanga 11 – 10 tinkondlo)</p> <p>(Libanga 12 – 12 tinkondlo)</p> <p>Temdzabu</p> <p>Umdlalo</p> <p>Tinkondlo</p> <p>Kunotsisa lwati</p> <p>Tindzaba letimfisha</p> <p>Emafilimu</p> <p>Tinhlelo letitsite tamabonakudze (emadokhumentari)</p> <p>Imidlalo yemsakato</p> <p>Ema-eseyi</p> <p>Umlandvomphilo</p> <p>Incwadzi lecuketse umlandvomphilo wembhali latibhalele yona</p>	<p>Ematheksthi labhaliwe ekutfola lwati:</p> <p>Tichazamagama</p> <p>Ticukatsilwati</p> <p>Emashejuli</p> <p>Imibhalo yetinombolo telucingo</p> <p>Tincwadzi letikhetselwe libanga</p> <p>Ematheserasi</p> <p>Tinhla tetikhatsi talokwentiwako</p> <p>Tinhlelo tamabonakudze</p> <p>Ematheksthi labhaliwe kutekuchumana</p> <p>Ema-athikili emaphephabhuku</p> <p>Ema-athikili emaphephandzaba</p> <p>Tinhlelwa</p> <p>Tatiso</p> <p>Imilandvomufi</p> <p>Tihlatiywa</p> <p>Emabhroscha</p> <p>Tikhangisi (temabhizinisi netangasese)</p> <p>Imibhalo yematheksthi etimviwa</p> <p>Tinkhulumiswano</p> <p>Tinkhulumo</p> <p>Tingoma</p> <p>Emahlaya</p> <p>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko ekuchumana</p> <p>Tincwadzi</p> <p>Emadayari</p> <p>Timemo</p> <p>Ema-imeyili</p> <p>Imibikoselula, bothwitha</p> <p>Emanotsi</p> <p>Imibiko</p> <p>Imibhalombiko lesebentisana netemabhizinisi</p> <p>Tincwadzi letihlelekile</p> <p>Emaminithi kanye neluhlelo lwemhlangano</p>	<p>Ematheksthi ekuchumana latinhlolonhlobo / tibonwa tekutfola lwati</p> <p>Emashadi, emabalave</p> <p>Emagrafu, emathebuli nephayishathi</p> <p>Emabalavemcondvo, imidvwebo</p> <p>Emaphosta</p> <p>Emaflaya, emaphamfulethi, emabhroscha</p> <p>Timphawu netibonakalisi</p> <p>Emadokhumenthari amabonakudze</p> <p>Emakhasi emawebhusayithi, i-inthanethi, emabhulogi</p> <p>Ifeyisibhuku nalokunye lokuchunyanwa ngako kutehlalo kanye nalamanye</p> <p>Kugcila eminingwaneni</p> <p>Emathransipharensi</p> <p>Ematheksthi ekuchumana latinhlolonhlobo/ tibonwa ekuncoma buhle bembhalo:</p> <p>Emafilimu</p> <p>Titfombe</p> <p>Imidvwebo</p> <p>Ematheksthi ekuchumana leatinhlolonhlobo/ tibonwa ekutijabulisa nekucitsa situnge:</p> <p>Emafilimu</p> <p>Tinhlelo tamabonakudze</p> <p>Emavidyo emculo</p> <p>Emakhathuni, nemakharikhetja</p> <p>Emakhomiki laticeshana</p> <p>Emahlaya (lakhonjiswako)</p> <p>Imidvwebotindvonga</p> <p>Ematheksthi latimviwa</p> <p>Tinhlelo Temsakato</p> <p>Kufundwa kwemdlalo</p> <p>Kufundwa kwemnoveli nome tindzaba letimfisha/ tinganeqwane</p> <p>Tinkhulumo leticoshiwe</p> <p>Kukhangisa emsakatweni, kumabonakudze, emaphephandzabeni nasemaphephabhukwini.</p>
---	--	---

**Budze bematheksthi labhalwako lekumele asetjentiswe / afundvwe**

<b>LUHLOBO</b>	<b>EMABANGA</b>	<b>BUDZE BETHEKSTHI NGEKWEMAGAMA</b>	
Sivisiso	10	380-440	
	11	440-500	
	12	500-560	
<b>LUHLOBO</b>	<b>EMABANGA</b>	<b>BUDZE BETHEKSTHI NGEKWEMAGAMA</b>	<b>BUDZE BESIFINYETO NGEKWEMAGAMA</b>
Sifinyeto	10	280	80-90
	11	320	
	12	350	

### 3.3 KUBHALA NEKWETFULA

Kubhala nekwetfula kuhlenganisa ndzawonye tincenye letintsatfu: 1) kusebentisa indlelanchubo yekubhala. 2) kufundza nekusebentisa lwati lwesakhiwo netimphawu tetinhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi. 3) kufundza nekusebentisa lwati lwetindzima nesakhiwo semusho neTimphawu tekubhala.

#### Indlelanchubo yekubhala

Kufundzisa kubhala kutawuhlala kufaka ekhatsi kusebenta kwetincenye tenchubo yekubhala. Nanobe kunjalo akusito tonkhe tinyatselo tendlelanchubo letisetjentiswa kutotonkhe timo. Sibonelo, nangabe bafundzi babhala luhlobo labalwetayele lwetheksthi abadzingi kuhlalela sakhiwo netimphawu telulwimi. Kungahle kubekhona timo lapho bafundzisi bagcila khona esakhiweni semusho nekubhalwa kwetindzima, nobe bafundzi babhale ngaphandle kweluhlakasimo nababhalela luhlolo.

Nakulandzelwa indlelanchubo yekubhala bafundzi kufanele bente loku lokulandzelako:

- Kuhlela / ngembikwekubhala
- Kwakha luhlaka
- Kubuyeketa
- Kuhlela kabusha umbhalo (ku-editha)
- Kulungiswa kwemaphutsa
- Kwetfula

#### ***Kuhlela/ Ngembikwekubhala***

- Tsatsa sincumo ngehloso netetsamelilwati tetheksthi lekufanele ibhalwe na/nobe ihlelwe
- Tfola tidzingo tesakhiwo, sitayela, umbono
- Hlanganisa tinhloko nalabanye ngekusebentisa, sibonelo emabalavemcondvo, sakhiwo lesisabulembu, emafloshadi nobe tinhla.
- sebentisa imitfombolwati lefanele, khetsa lwati lolunembako.

#### ***Kubhala luhlaka***

- Sebentisa imibono lemcoka nalesekelako lesenhubeni yekuhlela ngemphumelelo
- Khicita luhlaka lwekucala lolucikelela inhloso, tetsamelilwati, sihloko neluhlobo lwembhalo.
- Fundza tinhlaka ngalokujulile, utfole imibiko lebuya kulabanye (bontsanga)
- Tfola indlela lekukhetfwe ngayo emagama ngekusebentisa tichasiso emabintana netibiti, imishwana, nemabintana kwenta umbhalo uvakale ngalokucacile
- Tfola umbono nesitayela lokusobala ngendlela yekusebentisa lulwimi nemoya lokulungele tetsamelilwati, nenhloso yekubhala

- Khombisa umbono wembhali ngekuchaza emagugu, tinkholelo, nelwatinchanti
- Faka ekhatsi imininingwane lemcola yematheksthi lalindzelekile / ladingekile. (kusetjentiswa kwabokhulunyiwe, kuchuba abuye esekele inkhulumo).

***Kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula.***

- Sebentisa imigomo lemisiwe yekuhlola ngalokuphelele umsebenti wakhe newalabanye kuwenta ube ncono
- Colisisa kukhetseka kwemagama, sakhiwo semusho netindzima (faka lwati lolwengetiwe, sebentisa tihlanganiso ngalokufanele)
- Gwema emagama lanetinshokutsi letinyenti, kusebentisa emagama lamanyenti, kuphindzaphindza emagama ngalokungakadzingeki, sidolobha / sihumusha nenhlamba
- Hlola lokucuketfwe, sitayela nerejista / kukhetseka kwemagama.
- Sebentisa Timphawu tekubhala, lupelomagama, neluhlelo ngendlela leyemukelekako nalengenamaphutsa.
- Lungiselela umkhicito wekugcina
- Yetfula umkhicito wekugcina loyitheksthi.

**Takhiwo netimiso telulwimi nakubhalwa**

***Irejista, sitayela nembono***

- Sebentisa irejista lefanele: lehlelekile nalengakahleleki sib. kusebentisa indlela lengakahleleki/ indlela levamile yekukhuluma nekusebentisa umuntfu wekucala (lokhulumako) encwadzini yebungani, kusebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile encwadzini yemtsetfo.
- Khuluma nesetsamelilwati kube ngatsi ukhuluma nemuntfu lophilako.
- Bhala ngalokuhehako nangekutetsemba, ungatisoli ngetincumo lotitsetse.
- Sebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene temibono/uma ngabe kufanele.

***Kukhetfwa kwemagama***

- Sebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetentomnyakato, tiphawulo netandziso kunika umcondvo nemininingwane letsite nekuchaza ngalokucacile nakubhalwa, sib. Indzaba lelandzisako, indzaba lechazako
- Sebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile nalolungakahleleki (sidolobha/sihumusha, emajagoni) ngalokufanele.
- Nika emaciniso ubuye uvete nemibono
- Veta bomcondvosobala, bomcondvojula, inshokutsi lebhacile/inshokutsi ngekwesimongcondvo
- veta imibono yabo ngekwemagugu, ngendlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo, ngekutsatfwa kweluhlangotsi, ngemfundzisolite, ngelulwimi lolutsintsa imiva, ngekuhunga nangenkhohliso, sib. ematheksthini lahungako njengenzaba lenhlangotsilunye, ema-athikili eliphephandzaba.

- Sebentisa tinsita temitfombolwati neticukatsilwati sichazamagama nematheserasi kute akhetse silulumagama lesifanele ngempumelelo

### ***Kwakhiwa kwemisho***

- Bhala tinhlobo letehlukene temisho lenebudze lobehlukene.
- Sebentisa tiffo tenkhulumo ngalokufanele
- Sebentisa inhloko, sento, mentiwa, tinkhatsi tesento, tindlela tesento, kuvuma, kuphika, simokwenta nemphambosi yekwentiwa, inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko.
- Sebentisa tibuti (kungani, nini, njani, yini)
- Sebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene temisho, sib. Imisho lesitatimende, lebutako, lecondzile, lembici, lemagalagala nalembicimagalagala.
- Sebentisa tihlanganiso/ tihlanganisamcondvo, tabito, tandziso, tihlanganiso kwakha imisho lebumbene
- Sebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetabito kukhombisa lokubukenwe nako, kugcizelela, kumela mentiwa nekugwema emagama lamanyenti langadzingeki
- Sebentisa luhlelomagama ngalokulungile kukhombisa kucatsanisa nekugcizelela.
- Sebentisa tivumelwano ngalokungenamaphutsa.

### ***Kubhalwa kwenzima***

- Bhala tinhlobo letehlukene tetincenye tendzima: umusho losihloko endzimeni, imibono lemcoka nalesekelako, singeniso, umtimba, nesiphetfo lokuhehako nemusho lophetsako.
- Cinisekisa kuhambelana kwemibono ngekubhala tinhlobo tetindzima nematheksthi abe asebentisa timphawu nobe tihlanganiso/ tihlanganisamcondvo nemabintana njenge:
  - o kuhleleka kwetintfo ngekulandzelana: kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu, ngembikwekutsi, emvakwekutsi, nangabe, emva kwesikhatsi, kuze kube, ekugcineni, lokulandzelako, nyalo, ngalokwendlulile, ngemva kwaloko
  - o nchazelo/imbangela nemphumela: ngako-ke, bese, ngaloko-ke, ngobe, ngaleso sizatfu, kusukela, ngenca yaloko, kubangelwa, manje, kusho kutsi, uma, nangabe, inchubokwenta: kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu
  - o nchubokwenta: kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu
  - o catsanisa: kufana, kwehluka, kuncane kune, kukhulu kune, nanobe kunjalo, kodwa
  - o kuhleleka ngekubaluleka: ngalokulandzelako, bese, ekugcineni
  - o ku hlela ngekwenzawo: ngenhla, ngaphasi, ngasebuncele, ngasekudla, njll
  - o nkhumomvama: ngalokuvamile, kuphetsa, ne

- o indzima lephetsako: ingabi sifinyeto saloko lokubhalwe ngako. Indzima lephetsako kufanele ishiye lofundzako / tetsamelilwati nembono nobe umcabango lotawuhlala emicondvweni nobe indzaba setiyikhohliwe. Sifinyeto asikavami kwenta njalo, ngaloko sikhohlweka kalula.

### ***Tiphumuti nelupelomagama***

- kusebentisa bofeleba, emakhefu, bokhulunyiwe, emakholoni, kudvwebela, kubhala ngalokutjekile, emasemikholoni, khefana, ihayifeni, emadeshi, luphawu loluveta lwati lolwengetiwe. inchazelomagama
- Sebentisa lwati lwemaphethini nemitsetfo yekupela nangabe apela emagama ngalokungenamaphutsa:
  - o Lwati lwemaphethini netinhlobo temagama.
  - o Lwati lwemisuka, ticalo, netijobelelo.
  - o Lwati lwemalunga emagama.
- Sebentisa tichazamagama netinsita tekucinisekisa lupelomagama
- Sebentisa tindlela tekufinyeta nema-akhronimi ngalokufanele etinhlotjeni letehlukene tekuchumana netetsamelilwati.

### **Tinhlobo tematheksthi: Kwakheka netimphawu (Tindzaba nematheksthi emibhalombiko)**

Lesigaba sichaza tinhlobo letibanti letehlukene tematheksthi tematheksthi lekufanele bafundzi labasemabangeni 10-12 bafundziswe kutibhala.

#### **Tindzaba:**

#### ***Indzaba lelandzisako***

Indzaba lelandzisako igcile kakhulu ekwetfuleni luchungechunge lwetehlakalo letenteka ngekuhleleka lokwemukelekako. Leti nguletinye timphawu tendzaba lelandzisako:

- bhala indzaba / sehlakalo lesengcile/ indzaba lesukela enhloko
- sebentisa tigateko letikholekako
- Esikhatsini lesinyenti sebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile, kodvwa babhali labanyenti basebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo kukhomba kutsi sigameko sisandza kwenteka nekucondzisa indlela tigateko letenteka ngayo.
- Sebentisa indzima yekungenisa lehehako
- Cinisekisa kutsi siphetho setfulwe ngalokwenelisako, nobe ngalokungevakali, nobe ngalokudidako, kodvwa singacageleki.
- Sebentisa inkhulumongco nangabe afuna kutsi sigameko sivakale sisandza kwenteka nobe kutfufukisa umlingisi, inkhulumombiko nangabe ufuna setsamelilwati sibe khashane nembhali wendzaba, ubuye u-
- Sebentise timphawu tekuchaza lapho kufanele khona, kodvwa tindzaba letibhaleke kahle nguletihlangene, kantsi futsi babhali bavamise kukhipha onkhe emagama langadzingeki. Indzaba lemfisha lenemagama lambalwa (emashumi lasihlanu) ikahle kakhulu kucacisa leliphuzu.

**Indzaba lechazako**

Inchazelo ingabonakala ibuye ibe sengcondvweni. Kokubili kudzinga lulwimi lolungilo nalolulula. Bafundzi bangakhutsatwa kuchaza intfo ngalokwecile, kusebentisa tichasiso ngalokwecile nekusebentisa lulwimi lolushubile (emagama lamakhulu). Fundza tindzima letichazako letibhalwe babhali labakwatiko kuchaza: linyenti alitisebentisi tichasiso, loko kubasebentela kahle. Khutsata bafundzi kutsi babhale tindzima letinjalo ngekuchubekisa inchazelo lapho uncamule khona indzima. Kuchaza njengobe kunjalo akuhehi, kodvwa kube kubalulekile ngekwesimonhlalo: kuchaza tintfo ngalokusobala nalokungenamaphutsa, sib. sitepula, makhalekikhini, nobe kuchaza bantfu labasetitfombeni nobe emifanekisweni lenikiwe. Kuchaza kuvame kusetjentiswa esikhatsini lesinyenti kuveta simo nemoya kunekuchaza sitfombe: emafilimu akukhombisa kahle loku ngetibonwa, babhali bakuveta kahle loku ngekusebentisa emagama labomcondvojula kunekusetjentiswa kwamcondvosobala.

Nati letinye tiphakamiso tekubhala indzaba lechazako:

- Chaza umuntfu/intfo ngendlela letawenta setsamelilwati sibone lokukhulunywa ngako ngalokucacile
- Yakha sitfombe ngemagama
- Khetsa emagama netinkhulumo ngekucopelela kufinyelela kuloko lokuhlosiwe
- Sebentisa imifanekiso lebonwako, yemsindvo, yekuva, yekunambitsa nekutsintsa, babuye -
- Basebentise tinongo tenkhulumo.

**Indzaba lehlangotsilunye, lenhlangotsimbili nendzaba leveta limuva lembhali**

Tindzaba letinhlangotsilunye tesekela nobe tiphikise umbono lotsite (imbangela yekutsi ngikhholwe kutsi bafati banemandla kwendlula emadvodza), lenhlangotsimbili iveta totimbili tinhlangotsi, loluvumako naloluphikisako, intfo lapho umbono wembhali uvela esiphetfweni kuphela (Ngabe bafati banemandla kwendlula emadvodza na? Yebo nobe cha? Kodvwa mine ngiyavuma), tindzaba letiveta limuva lembhali tiveta imicabango nemibono ngesihloko, lengazami kuvuma nobe kuphikisa imibono (Imicabango yami ngebafati balomuhla).

- Tindzaba letinhlangotsimbili tiveta umbono weluhlangotsi lunye, kuvikela nobe kumela umbono akuntjintji kutsatse loluye luhlangotsi, siphetfo sikuveta ngalokusobala kutsi lobhalako umela luphi luhlangotsi sibuye sinike nesizatfu saloko
- Tindzaba letinhlangotsimbili tiveta imibono ngalokulinganako, tibuye tiveta tinhlangotsi letehlukene tendzaba letsite, sakhiwo sihleleke ngekunakekela nangalokucacile, inhloso kungatsatsi luhlangotsi, kodvwa umbhali angabhekisa kuye, abe asebentisa lulwimi lolutsintsa imiva, tindzaba letihamba embili nguleto letinemcondvo lomuhle nalovakalako. Siphetfo sishiya tetsamelilwati tingenakungabata ngemlayeto wembhali.
- Tindzaba letiveta likamuva lembhali tiveta imibono, tiphakamiso imicabango nemiva yembhali ngesihloko lesitsite, kakhulukati loku lasuke anenshisekelo ngako. Kuvamise kutsi icondzane nembhali kunekutsi icondzane nanobe ngubani, tidzinga sakhiwo lesihlelekile kodvwa hhayi siphetfo lesicacile. Kantsi futsi atidzingi kuveta imibono ledzingidvwe ngalokulinganako, nanobe tingahle ikwente loku. Tingaba nemahlaya nobe tingabi nawo.

**Indzabambhalo**

Loluhlobo lwetindzaba luveta imibono yembhali ngetheksthi yetembhalo lehumushekako, lehlolekako, lesasibuko ngisho nasetimemi letifaka yena ngco. Tiphakamiso tefulwa tibuye tsekelwe nobe tikhonjiswe ngekucaphuna etheksthini, lulwimi lolusetjentiswe etheksthini lungehlwaya nobe lukhonjiswe ezingeni lelifanele, isayensi yetelulwimi letsite nobe emazinga lafanele etembhalo. Sitayela sihlelekile kodvwa asemukeleki kunanobe ngubani. Luvo lwembhali luvamile kwemukeleka kuletinye tindzabambhalo ikakhulukati nangabe luceliwe.

**Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:*****Incwadzi yemtsetfo/lehlelekile***

Kubhala tincwadzi lethlelekile kuyintfo lebalulekile imihla yonkhe yekuphila., Bafundzi kufanele bagcine imigomo yekubhalwa kwetinhlobo lethlelekile tetincwadzi. Bafundzi kufanele babhale tincwadzi lethlelekile letingito, nakwenteka batifumele bese balindzela timphendvulo. Tincwadzi letifuna lwati,ngemikhicito letsite, tikhungo temfundvo lephakeme, tekuhamba, temisebenti, nangabe tityunyelwe etindzaweni letifanele, nakanjani titawuphendvulwa. Sisindvo sencwadzi lehlelekile sitawuba sobala. Ngalokufanako, kuba njalo nangetincwadzi letityunyelwe ephephandzbeni lemmango, ikakhulukati nangabe lokucuketfwe kuhambelana nesihloko. Nanobe ishicilelwe, ligalelo layo libalulekile eklasini. Kuloluhlobo lwencwadzi lokucuketfwe ngiko lokubalulekile kunesakhiwo.

Tetayete kubhala tinhlobo letehlukene tetincwadzi temtsetfo, sib. Incwadzi yekucela sikhala, incwadzi leya kumhleli weliphephandzaba, incwadzisikhala, njll.

- Landzela tidzingo letehlukene tetincwadzi temtsetfo njengesitayela nesakhiwo
- Bhala ngelulwimi lolucondzile loluvakalako
- Khumbula kutsi loko lokwendluliswako kufanele tetsamelilwati lekucondziswe kuto tikuvise
- Lokubhaliwe kufanele kucace, kuhleleke kucondze ngco kuloko lofuna kukusho
- Umbhalo kufanele uvete lulwimi lolunerejista lehlelekile.
- Umbhalo kufanele uvete siphetho lesihlelekile silandzelwe sibongo netifinyeto temagama embhali.

***Incwadzi yebungani***

Nanobe indzawo yekubhalwa kwencwadzi yebungani nobe lesemsetfweni itsetfwe tekuchumana tagezi, (sib. i-imeyili, ifeksi nembikoselela), bafundzi kufanele bafundziswe kutibhala letincwadzi. Tinhlobo tekubhala kufanele tisukeye etincwadzini letetayelekile letiya etinhlotjeni nakubangani kuye etincwadzini letisemsetfweni letiya kumhleli, sibonelo

Leti tiphakamiso letingalandzelwa nakubhalwa incwadzi yebungani:

- sebentisa lulwimi, irejista nesitayela ngalokungakahleleki kuya kulokusakuhleleka
- bhala ngelulwimi lolwetayelekile
- khombisa kuhleleka lokunganhlanhlantsi kwalokucuketfwe
- faka ekhatsi singeniso, umtimba nesiphetho

- faka ekhatsi likheli linye lalobhalako, lelinelusuku lekubhalwe ngalo lencwadzi ngaphasi
- sebentisa sibingelelo lesingakahleleki kuya kulesisakuhleleka silandzele likheli lalobhalako, kanye neku-
- bhala sivaleliso ngelulwimi lolungakahleleki kuya kulolusakuhleleka lulandzelwe ligama lalobhalako.

### ***Luhlelo lwemhlangano***

Kubhala imemorandamu, luhlelo lwemhlangano, nemaminithi emhlangano kuyasetjentiswa uma kunesidzingo. Indlela lekahle yekutsi lemisebenti yekubhala isebente, kudlalisele bafundzi lifilimu lelicoshiwe kutsi babukele, nobe babambe umhlangano cobo bese kuba ngibo labatsatsa/babhala emaminithi emhlangano, bakhokhe luhlelo kulomhlangano bese bacatsanisa lwabo nelwemhlangano labawubambile. Ngaphandle kwaloko bafundzi kufanele bafundziswe kutakhela timo temihlangano engcondvweni. Takhele luhlelo lwemhlangano engcondvweni lolunelikomidi leliphelile bese bafundzi babhala indlela labacabanga kutsi emaminithi abetawuma ngayo, bacikelele kulandzela luhlelo lwemhlangano. Lona ngumsebenti wekubhala lowehlukile kunekubhala emaminithi lekunguwona wona.

- nika luhlaka lwaloko lokutawube kukhulunywa ngako emhlanganweni
- Tfumela loluhlelo ngaphambilini ebantfwini / etitfunyweni letimenywe emhlanganweni
- Hlela emaphuzu alandzelane ngekwekubaluleka kwawo ngaphambilini
- Tfola kutsi liphuzu ngalinye linganikwa sikhatsi lesingakanani

### ***Emaminithi***

- Copha (bhala) lokwenteka emhlanganweni
- Veta loku lokulandzelako
  - o ligama lenhlangano
  - o lusuku lekwabanjwa ngalo umhlangano, indzawo nesikhatsi lebekubanjwe ngaso umhlangano
  - o luhla lwalabakhona nalabangekho.
- Caphuna (Bhala) tincumo njengobe tinjalo.
- Nika sifinyeto setiphakamiso nalokugcine kuvunyelenwe ngako.
- Bhala ngesikhatsi lesengcile.

### ***Inkhulumo, inkhulumiswano(inkhulumomphendvulwano), inkhulumoluhlolo***

Letinhlobo tembhalo tihlobene kakhulu nekukhuluma (temlomo) ngaloko kufanele lungentiwa njengemisebenti lebhawoko kuphela.

#### *Inkhulumo*

- Cala ubuye utetayete sitayela lekufanele sisetjentiswe: Nini? Kuphi? Yinindzaba? (inhloso), Bani? (tetsamelilwati) Ini?
- Tingenisiso tihehe

- Akha kahle emaphuzu kugwenywe sidlalangemagama
- Sebentisa imisho lemifisha lenemibono lelula, ngekusebentise tibonelo letetayelekile
- Linganisa tigceko nalokwemukelekako
- Siphetho sibalulekile, kantsi akusiso sifinyeto saloko lekubhalwe ngako.

#### *Inkhulumiswano*

- Veta kucocisana emkhatsini webantfu lababili nobe ngetulu
- Copha (Bhala) inkhulumiswano njengobe yenteka, lebuya ngco emibonweni yetikhulumi
- Sebentisa umugca lomusha kukhombisa kutsi sekukhuluma lesinye sikhulumi
- Yeluleka tikhulumi (nobe tetsamelilwati) ngendlela yekukhuluma nobe kwenta umnyakato ngembi kwekukhuluma
- Yakha luhlaka lwalenkhulumiswano ngembikwekukhuluma
- Tinkhulumiswano tiyinzawo lenhle yekucala luhlelo lwekubhala, njengobe tinkhulumiswano letihle tiveta Siswati lesingiso lesikhulunywako uma sibhalwe phasi. Tinkhulumiswano atikabopheleleki kutsi tibe semkhatsini webantfu lababili kuphela.

#### *Inkhulumoluhlolo*

- Khutsata lohlolwako kutsi abute imibuto
- Nika (Bhala) emagama etikhulumi ngasesandleni sebuncele seliphepha.
- Sebentisa umugca lomusha kukhombisa kutsi sengulesinye sikhulumi
- Tinkhulumoluhlolo timibhalo lebalulekile ngiko lokufanele kwenteke lapha. Tinkhulumoluhlolo mbumbulu tingaba tindzaba letilandzisako. Nangabe bafundzi batsatsela inkhulumoluhlolo, basheshe bafundze umehluko emkhatsini weSiswati lesikhulunywako naleso lesibhalwako, batawubuye batfole kutsi kwetfula inkhulumoluhlolo lefundvwako cishe kufake ekhatsi kucikelela kuhlela kabusha umbhalo ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi. Loku ngiko lokubuhle bekutsi bafundzi babhale tinkhulumoluhlolo, kungasiko lokucuketfwe ngekwako.

#### ***Umbiko (lohlelekile nalongakahleleki)***

Imibiko imibhalo lehlelekile. Isebenta kahle nangabe lokuhlolwa bafundzi kungiko futsi kubalulekile. Akukho lokubi lokwendlula kubhala imibikombumbulu, nobe imibiko ngetihloko umbhali langenanshisekelo yato.

- Nika umbiko longiwo ngaleso simo njengobe sinjalo, sib ingoti, lokutfolakele
- Veta sihloko, singenisiso (sendlalelolwati, inhloso, lokuphatselene nesihloko), umtimba (Bani? Yinindzaba? Kuphi? Nini? Ini? Njani?), tiphetho, tiphakamiso, ticukatsilwati, tichibiyelo
- Hlela, gcogca ubuye uhlelembise lwati; bhala emaciniso.
- Sebentisa lulwimi, irejista nesitayela lokusakuhleleka kuya kulokuhlelekile.

- Sebentisa:
  - o Sikhatsi sanyalo (ngaphandle kwemibikomlandvo)
  - o Emabito mvama
  - o Lokukhulunywa ngaye (umuntfu wesitsatfu)
  - o Kuchaza lokungemaciniso
  - o Emagama nemabintana ethekhnikhi ; kanye ne-
  - o Lulwimi loluhlekile, lolungakaphatselani nebantfu.

### ***Sihlatiywa***

Tihlatiywa atikavami kulandzela iphethini letsite. Atikafaneli kufaka ekhatsi nobe ngabe nguwuphi umkhakha wencwadzi, lifilimu nobe i- CD. Ngelokwetayelekile, bahlatiyi batfola loko labakuhlatiyako nalokuphatselene nabo, kodvwa emva kwaloko kuyachutjekwa. Tihlatiywa letibhaleke kahle tilinga kwenetisa nekwetsembeka, kantsi tihlatiywa letingakabhaleki kahle tivamise kuba ngumbono wembhali lapho aveta luvo lwakhe ngekusebentisa emagama lacinile nobe lanentfukutselo. Emahlaya avamile kusetjentiswa nakubhalwa tihlatiywa: kulabanye bahlatiyi kuba yindlela labadla ngayo. Etfula tihlatiywa letitsetfwe etinhlotjeni letehlukene temitfombolwati kukhombisa bafundzi tindlela timo talemibhalo letingehluka ngato.

- Veta tiphakamiso temfundzi ngamunye ngemsebenti webuciko, welifilimu, welibhuku, wesimo lesitsite, njll.
- Khombisa ngalokugcamile tincumo tabo ngemsebenti lowetfuliwe
- Tihlatiywa tiya geluvo lwemhlatiyi: Bahlatiyi lababili banganika tiphakamiso letehlukile ngaloko labakuhlatiyako
- Kunika lemaciniso langiwonawona, sib. Ligama lembhali/ umkhiciti/ umdvwebi, ligama lencwadzi/ umsebenti, ligama lemshicileli/ inkampani leshicilelako, nentsengo yawo (lapho kudzingeke khona).

### ***I-athikili yeliphephandzaba***

- Beka emaciniso ngalokufisha nangalokungenamaphutsa
- Linga kuchumana netetsamelilwati ngaphandle kwekutidida
- Finyeta ngalokungenamaphutsa ngaphandle kwekufihla liciniso
- Nika sihloko lesifinyetiwe nesihlokwana lesicacile
- Cala ngemaphuzu labaluleke kunawo onkhe: bani? ini? njani? nini? kuphi? ngobe? nangaliphi lizinga?

### ***I-athikili yeliphephabhuku***

Esikhatsini lesinyenti ema-athikili eliphephabhuku acuketse tintfo letitsandvwa ngumbhali naletu langatitsandzi, nesitayela letfula ngaso imibono yakhe, kantsi loku ngiko lekufanele bafundzi bakhutsatwe kuko. Badzinga nekutsi babhale ema-athikili eliphephabhuku nganobe yini lebayibona ibalulekile kubo, kwengenta ema-athikili labangenta ngawo emahlaya, kuphukuta, kutijabulisa, kwenta inhlekisa, kuhleka nobe kugceka nobe ngusiphi sihloko lesifanele. Linyenti lema-athikili emaphephabhuku lafundvwa bafundzi avamise kuba aluluhlobo.

I-inthanethi igcwele ema-athikili, kantsi futsi sitayela sawo nalokucuketfwe akukehluki kangako kulawa labhaliwe, kubalulekile kuwahlola, ikakhulukati njengobe avetwe emabhulogini lokungumanje kuyindlela leyemukelekile yekubhala. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekutentela abo emabhulogi (kungaba sephepheni, nanobe kungenakungabata kutsi linyenti lebafundzi linawo lamabhulogi) kunika simongcondvo sekubhala lesinotsile, kuhlanganisa nekucikelela tetsamelilwati, lokucuketfwe lokusandza kwenteka, nemoya lowemukelekako.

Cikelela loku lokulandzelako:

- Sihloko kufanele sihehe, siphindze siletse lilukuluku
- Umbhali kufanele asebentise sitayela sakhe, akhulume ngco nesetsamelilwati.
- Sitayela singachaza sibuye sibe nemcondvo lofihlakele, sihehe tingcondvo tetetsamelilwati
- I-athikili kufanele ifake emagama, tindzawo, tikhatsi, tikhundla naleminye imininingwane lebalulekile
- I-athikili kufanele ikhutsate lutsandvo ibuye yente umfundzi ahlale ahehekile
- Njengesihlatiywa, i-athikili yeliphephabhuku ayinaso sakhiwo lesimisiwe.

### ***Umlandvomphilo (CV)***

Njengobe linyenti lebantfu kulamalanga lisebentisa tinhlakasimo, kungasita kwati loko lokwenta luhlakasimo lolukahle / lolwemukelekako, nendlela labangaticwalisa ngayo batente tisebentiseke

- Tetfule emmangweni ngendlela yemculu lobhaliwe
- Cala ngekwetfula loko lokutawuheha tetsamelilwati
- Yetfula imininingwane lecacile, ngalokungatsatsi luhlangotsi nangalokufisha
- Shano sikhala semsebenti lofuna kucashwa kuso.
- Nika
  - o Imininingwane yakho
  - o Ticu letisemtsetfweni lonato
  - o Lwatinchanti lwemsebenti (uma lukhona)
  - o Bantfu labakwatiko lokungabutwa kubo

### ***Umlandvomufi***

Umlandvomufi unika lemininingwane lebalulekile lelandzelako:

- Ligama nesibongo saloshonile, lapho ahlala khona umnyaka, lusuku lwekutsalwa nelwekushona, indzawo lashonele kuyo, imbangela yekushona, budze besikhatsi lagule sona nemagama etihlobo tengati
- Imphumelelo / tintfo letinhle lahlabene ngato/ lizinga lakhe lemfundvo/ kutibandzakanya kwakhe emmangweni

- Emahlaya lakhunjulwa ngawo longasekho. Tintfo lakhunjulelwa tona ngumndeni nebangani. Lofundza lomlandvo kufanele abe nesitfombe lesicacile saloshonile engcondvweni.
- Akube nemlayeto wekuvelana nemndeni.

### LOKUBALULEKILE

- Leminye imilandvomufi ifaka nemilayetelo lecondzene nemuntfu lenjengenkondlo yelutsandvo
- Lulwimi, sitayela nekukhetfwa kwemagama kuhlelekile
- Sebentisa inhlonipho sib. Wendlulile / usishiyile emhlabeni kunekutsi ufile

### Budze bematheksthi lokufanele akhicitwe ngekwemagama.

Ematheksthi	Emabanga	Bunkondlo (emagama)	Inoveli/ Temdzabu
<b>Tindzabambhalo</b>	10	90 - 140	240 - 290
	11	140 - 190	290 - 340
	12	190 - 240	340 - 390
Ematheksthi	Emabanga	Budze ngemagama	
<b>Tindzaba</b> Lelandzisako / lechazako / lenhlangotsilunye / lenhlangotsimbili / nendzaba leveta likamuva lembhali	10	240 - 290	
	11	290 - 340	
	12	340 - 390	
<b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b> Umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lechazako/ Tinkhulumoluhlolo letibhalwako/ Tinkhulumiswano / Tincwadzi letihlelekile naletingakahleleki letiya ephaphandzabeni/ Tincwadzi letihlelekile teticelo/ tetikhalo/ tekuvelana/ tekubonga/ tekuhalalisa netemabhizinisi/ Tincwadzi tebungani/ ema-athikili nemakholomu emaphephabhuku/ emaphephandzaba/ Luhlelo nenaminithi emhlangano (kubutwe ngekuhlangana)/ imilandvomufi/ nemibiko (lehlelekile nalengakahleleki)/ tihlatiywa/ tinkhulumo letibhalwako letihlelekile naletingakahleleki	10 - 12	100 -120 (lokucuketfwe kuphela)	

### 3.4 TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI

Kulomkhakha, bafundzi kufanele bati tisekelo teluhlelo: tifo tenkhulumo, (tinhlolo temabito), imitsetfo yetivumelwano, kusetjentiswa kwesikhatsi sesento, tinsitasento netindlela tesento, netakhiwo temusho. Kufundziswa kwetakhi telulwimi ngemancozuncozu kufanele kungabi yincenye yesikhatsi sekufundzisa: Takhi telulwimi setiba sisombululo kuletincenye letimbili letibalulekile.

- Kubalulekile kutsi kwehlwaywe, kuhlutwe, kuye kuhlolwe ematheksthi, langemaciniso newekuticambela. Kulelizinga bafundzi babuka indlela babhali labasebentisa ngayo, sib. takhi teluhlelo, emaphethini emisho ladzinga kucikelelwa (budze bawo, bulukhuni nobe bulula besakhiwo), kuba khona nobe kungabikhona kwetinhlobo temagama (sibonelo, kubakhona nobe kungabikhona kwetiphawulo nobe tento letikhomba kuchubeka); kusebentisa tikhatsi tesento lokungaketayeleki (sikhatsi sanyalo endzaweni yesikhatsi lesengcile lesilindzelwe); kusetjentiswa kwenkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko; kusetjentiswa kwesimokwenta nemphambosi yekwentiwa. Ngekubona indzima ledlalwa takhi telulwimi ekunikeni inshokutsi, ekuveteni emaciniso, nekugcugcutela kuvisisa lokucacile kwematheksthi nendlela labenta ngayo, bafundzi bangakhona kubona kubaluleka kweluhlelo nesizatfu sekutsi luhlale lubalulekile enkhulumeni yeSiswati.
- Loku kuba lusito lolukhulu emibhalweni yabo. Njengobe kubhala kungulomunye wemisebenti lemcola eklasini kulomkhakha, kubalulekile kutsi bafundzi babhale tinhlaka tetindzaba nobe ema-eseyi eklasini. Loku kunika bafundzisi litfuba lekukhomba bafundzi emaphutsa eluhlelo nababhala. Ngekwenza tilungiso ngaleso sikhatsi kunekutenta nakuletfwa umsebenti kutsi umakhwe, bafundzisi batawuba nemsebenti lomncane wekulungisa, bafundzi batawukhonjiswa indlela yekuwenza ncono ngembikwekucedza umsebenti. Bafundzi bavamise kungabi nanshisekelo yekwenza tilungiso emsebenti wabo lobuya kubafundzisi, futsi akusikunyenti labakufundzako kuwo. Lenchubo inika umfundzisi litfuba lekubona nangabe kunenceye levamile yeluhlelo labangenalwati kahle nalo, lengabe seyiyafundziswa eklasini lonkhe. Lenye indlela yekuhlanganisa luhlelo nekubhala kunika bafundzi emakhophi emsebenti lobhaliwe (kungesiwo umsebenti webafundzi), kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi loluneluhlelo lolunemaphutsa, yehlukanise bafundzi ngababili bamake lomsebenti, bese uchazela lobhalile emaphutsa nembangela yawo. Bafundzisi bangagcila emaphutseni latsite lavamile (sib. kusetjentiswa kwabokhefana kukhombisa kweciwa kwankhamisa), nobe bangafaka tinhlolo letehlukene temaphutsa ladzinga kulungiswa. Indlela lencono kunato tonkhe yekusebenta ngetakhi telulwimi kusebenta ngekubhala. Letintfo letimbili atehlukaniseki, kwenta kahle kakhulu kukunye kuholela ekwenteni kahle kakhulu kulokunye.

Lelithebula leliseSichibiyelweni 1 likhombisa takhi netimiso telulwimi bafundzi labangatisebentisa nabenta indlelanchubo yekukhuluma, kufundza nekubhala. Letakhi kumele tifundzise njengobe kulindzelekile esimeningcondvo setinhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi etemlomo, etibonwa nalabhalwako. Kuleyo naleyo themu yeluhlelo lwekufundzisa lolubalwe ngentasi, kunemjikeleto locondzise ekufundziseni kwetakhi telulwimi ngalokucacile, Sib. Emaviki 7 na 8, Libanga 10. Nanobe kunjalo, sifundvo sinye ngeliviki singasetjentiselwa kufundzisa letinye takhi telulwimi njengoba kudzingekile.

### 3.5 TINHLELO TEKUFUNDZISA

Letinhlelo tekufundzisa letilandzelako tinikwa bafundzisi **njengeticondziso** kantsi atikahlosi nakancane kuvimbela umfundzisi kutsi asebentise takhe tindlela tekufundzisa letingasebenta naletinhlelo njengoba tikhonjisiwe. Sibonelo, umfundzisi angakhetsa kufundza itheksthi yetemibhalo eklasini ngekufuna kwakhe. Loku kungatsatsa emaviki lamabili. Umfundzisi angabuye akhetse sifundvo sinye nobe ngetulu latasitsatsa ngekutsi ngu-msebentini wesifundvo seluhlelo njengobe kudzingekile.

Letinhlelo tekufundzisa temabanga 10, 11, na-12 tihlelwe ngendlela yemjikeleto wekuhlanganisa wemaviki lamabili ekufundzisa lokungaba ngema-awa lacishe abe yimfica ngemjikeleto ngamunye. Nangabe sekwentiwa lama-awa ekufundza atawelulwa ngumsebenti wasekhaya, umklamo kanye nekufundza lokwengetiwe. Bafundzi bemaBanga 10-12 bafanele bente lokungenani umsebenti wasekhaya longaba ngema-awa lamatsatfu ngeliviki ngalinye kanye futsi nekufundza lokwengetiwe elulwimini lokubukenwe nalo. Bafundzi bangacedzelela imisebenti yekubhala njengemsebenti wasekhaya.

Uma kuhlelelwa umjikeleto wemaviki lamabili lohlanganisiwe, umfundzisi angabutsela ndzawonye imisebenti ngaphasi kwesihloko sinye (sib. Live lemsebenti), intfo letsite, (sib. Kugucuka kwesimo selitulu), temibhalo, likhono lelitsetfwe kukharikhulama (sib. Inkhulumomphikiswano, umbhalo lonhlangotsimbili, takhiwo letinhlangotsimbili), nobe itheksthi nome lilicoco lematheksthi latsetfwe embhalweni. “Ematheksthi lasetjentiselwa kufundzisa ngalokuhlanganisako emakhono elulwimi”. Kulandzelana kwetifundvo emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili kungalandzela nobe nguyiphi indlela (sib. umjikeleto ungacala ngekufundza, uchubeke ngekuocisana (kukhuluma) lokutawulandzelwa kubhala). Kungaba nome yitheksthi yetemibhalo (lapho kufanele khona) nobe lenye itheksthi ingasetjentiswa kulemisebenti lebhalewe ngentasi:

Lesibonelo setinhlelo tekufundzisa letilandzelako tihlelwe ngendlela yekutsi njalo ngemaviki lamabili:-

- babambe lichaza emsebentini wekulalela nekukhuluma
- bafundze itheksthi yesivisiso, baphendvule imibuto babuye bente nesifinyeto
- bafundze tincwadzi temibhalo letimisiwe
- babhale indzaba na/nobe umbhalombiko
- bente babuye batilolonge ngelwati lwetakhi netimiso telulwimi ngekwetinhloso tekuchumana (kucoca, kulalela, kufundza nekubhala)

Umfundzisi akukadzingeki kutsi amake wonkhe umsebenti wetemlomo nalobhalwe bafundzi. Luhlelo lwekufundzisa lunika linani neluhlobo lwemisebenti lohlelekile lofanele umakwe ngumfundzisi. Leleminye imisebenti ingamakwa bafundzi nobe bontsanga babe baholwa ngumfundzisi. Umfundzisi angabuye akhetse imisebenti yaseklasini latayimaka nobe incenye yalemisebenti kute anike bafundzi umbiko.

Sibonelo, eBangeni 10 ithemu yekucala, bafundzi bawubhala **tindzaba letimbili kanye nemibhalombiko lemitsatfu. Kutawumakwa yinye indzaba namunye umbhalombiko kuphela lokutawuba yincenye yemisebenti lemisiwe.** Leleminye imisebenti ayinawumakwa ngumfundzisi ngaphandle kwekutsi uyatikhetsela kukwenta loko.

Kulandzelana kwalokucuketfwe lokuhleliwe akukemiswa, nesikhatsi lesinikiwe silinganisiwe nje kutsi kungahle kube ngiso lekungacedvwa ngaso lomsebenti. Bafundzisi kufanele batakhele tinhlelomsebenti (nobe basebentise/kumbe batsatse leto letisemabhukwinitifundvo) kute bafundzise lokucuketfwe ngethemu basebentisa nobe nguluphi luhlelo nesivinini lesifanele.

Njengobe budze bemathemu behluka ngekweminyaka, luhlelo lwekufundzisa/luhlelomsebenti lufanele luhlelenjiswa luhambelane nalowo mnyaka

Lamakhono, lokucuketfwe nalamasu lalandzelako akafaki konkhe ekhatsi. Umfundzisi kufanele abuke luhla lwemininingwane yemakhono, lokucuketfwe nemasu lokucacisiwe eSigabeni 3.1-3.4.

Kufundzisa takhi telulwimi kweyeme emitfonjeni yematheksthi futsi kufundziswa ngekulusebentisa: akukafaneli lufundzise lutimele. Kuhlelenjiswa kweluhlelo lwekufundzisa kungendlela yekutsi takhi telulwimi tifakwe tabuye tahlanganiswa nekufundziswa kwalawa lamanye emakhono.

Nanobe emakhono abekwe ehlukaniwa eluhlelweni lwekuhlola, kufanele afundzise ngekuhlanganiswa lapho kufanele khona, sib. ekufundziseni kwenkhulumoluhlolo yetemlomo bafundzi bangafundza itheksthi lebhaliwe kutsi emva kwaloko bakhicite inkhulumoluhlolo lebhawako. Kukhetfwa kwetakhi telulwimi lekufanele tifundzise ngemjikeleto lotsite kufanele kukhutsate kukhicitwa nekuvisisa ematheksthi etemlomo nalabhalwako lekufanele akhicitwe ngalowo mjikeleto, sib. tiphawulo, bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, tanziso netento letisesikhatsini lesengca kulungiselela bafundzi kubhala indzaba lelandzisako nobe lechazako. Indlela leyamile iyasita nangabe bafundzi babhala indzaba leveta limuva labo.

**Emasu etemlomo nekubhala lekufanele afundzise kufanele aye ngeluhlobo lwetheksthi lekumele ikhicitwe, sib. nangabe ufundzisa indzaba lelandzisako kumele bafundzi bafundzise indlela yekusebentisa tihlanganisamcondvo, letikhomba imbangela nemphumela na / nobe kuhleleka (kalandzelana) kwemicondvo.**

## 3.5.1 LIBANGA 10: TINHLELO TEKUFUNDZISA

LIBANGA 10 ITHEMU 1			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
1-2	<p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa</b> (kutfola lwati, kuhlola, kuncoma nekuchumana nalabanye)</p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Timpawu letimcoka tetheksthi netincenye tencwadzi lokufaka ekhatsi tinhlobo tematheksthi etemibhalo.</b></li> <li>• <b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Tincwadzi-tebungani/ temtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo / yekufuna sikhala / yetemabhizinisi)/ tincwadzi letihlekile naletingakahleleki letiya ephephandzabeni/ umlandvophilu nencwadzi lechazako/ umlandvomufi / luhlelo lwemhlangano nemaminitisi emhlangano</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimpawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
3 - 4	<p><b>Inkhulumomphikiswano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timpawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Kufundzela kuvisisa: emasu ekusebentisa tematheksthi labhaliwe</b></li> </ul> <p>(Bona 3.2).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p>1 x <b>Indzaba:</b> lelandzisako / lechazako / lenhlangotsilunye</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimpawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 10 ITHEMU 1			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
5 - 6	<p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa</b> (kutfola lwati, kuhlola, kuncomakgo nekuchumana nalabanye)</p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa</b></p> <p>Kuhumusha ematheksthi etibonwa</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b></p> <p>Umbiko/ sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabhuku</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tihlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
7 - 8	<p><b>Kucocisana / kubonisana:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kutfufukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Takhiwo temisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p>1 x <b>Indzaba:</b> lelandzisako / lechazako / lenhlangotsi lunye</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tihlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 10 ITHEMU 1			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
9 - 10	<b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe / lengakalungiselelwa:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</li> <li>• Kufundza ngetemibhalo</li> </ul> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa	<b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b> Inkhulumo/ Inkhulumiswano/ nenkhulumoluhlolo <b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tihlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula <b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa

Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile			
Umsebenti 1	Umsebenti 2	Umsebenti 3	Umsebenti 4
<b>*Temlomo:</b> Kulalela kuvisisa	<b>*Kubhala:</b> indzaba lelandzisako/ lechazako / lenhlangotsilunye	<b>Kubhala:</b> Imibhalombiko	<b>Sivivinyo 1:</b> <b>Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo:</b> Sivisiso Sifinyeto Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi

\***Kubhala:** khetsa yinye indzaba, munye umbhalombiko kwentela luhlolo lwasekupheleni kwethemu.

LIBANGA 10 ITHEMU 2			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekucoca	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
11 - 12	<p><b>Inkhulumiswano/ inkhulumoluhlolo/ inkhulumo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:emasu, ekusebentisa ematheksthi labhaliwe</b></p> <p>(Bona Sigaba 3.2).</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Inkhulumo/</p> <p>Inkhulumiswano / inkhulumoluhlolo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
13 - 14	<p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi (emasu ekwetfula inkhulumo emmangweni, sakhiwo nenchubo yekutilungiselela) tematheksthi lakhetsiwe.</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</li> <li>• Kufundza ngetemibhalo</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>1 X Indzaba:</b></p> <p>Lelandzisako / lechazako / lenhlangotsilunye</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 10 ITHEMU 2			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekucoca	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
15 - 16	<p><b>kucocisana/ kubonisana lekungakahleleki:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusebentisa timiso</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Kuhumusha ematheksthi etibonwa.</b> sib. tikhangisi, emakhathuni, titfombe</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi embhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Tincwadzi-tebungani/ temtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo / yekufuna sikhala / yetemabhizinisi)/ tincwadzi letihlelekile naletingakahleleki letiya ephephandzabeni/ umlandvompilo nencwadzi lechazako/ umlandvomufi / luhlelo lwemhlangano nemaminithi emhlangano</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
17 - 18	<p><b>Tingcoco tesigungu:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa:</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kutfufukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Takhiwo temisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi embhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Umbiko/ sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabhuku</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
19 - 20	<b>Luhlolo lwasemkhatsini nemnyaka</b>		

Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlekile		
Umsebenti 5	Umsebenti 6	Umsebenti 7
<b>Temlomo:</b> Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa	<b>Temibhalo:</b> Imibuto lemifisha Indzabambhalo	<b>Luhlolo lwasemkhatsini nemnyaka:</b> Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala (Lingabhalwa ngeNkhwekhweti / ngeNhlaba)

LIBANGA 10 ITHEMU 3			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
21-22	<p><b>Imihlangano netinchubo tawo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa:</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <p>Emasu ekusebentisa ematheksthi labhalwako</p> <p>Bona Sigaba 3.2</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi embhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Tincwadzi-tebungani/ temtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo / yekufuna sikhala/ yetemabhizinisi)/ tincwadzi letihlelekile naletingakahleleki letiya ephephandzabeni/ umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lechazako/ umlandvomufi / luhlelo lwemhlangano nemaminithi emhlangano</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tindhaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
23 - 24	<p><b>Kulandzisa indzaba:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa:</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kutfufukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Takhiwo temisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo.</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>1 x Indzaba:</b></p> <p>Lelandzisako / lechazako / lenhlangotsilunye</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tindhaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 10 ITHEMU 3			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
25 - 26	<p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Kufundzela kuvisisa</b></li> </ul> <p>Kusebentisa ematheksthi labhaliwe Bona Sigaba 3.2</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi embhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Inkhulumo/ Inkhulumiswano/ inkhulumoluhlolo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tihlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
27 - 28	<p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa:</p>	<p><b>Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</b></p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>1 x Indzaba:</b></p> <p>Lelandzisako / lechazako / lenhlangotsilunye</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tihlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 10 ITHEMU 3			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
29 - 30	<p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa</b> (kutfole lwati, kuhlola, kuncoma nekuchumana nalabanye)</p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa:</p>	<p>• <b>Kufundzela kuvisisa</b></p> <p>Emasu ekufundza ematheksthi labhaliwe</p> <p>(Bona Sigaba 3.2).</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi embhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Umbiko/ sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabhuku</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekele	
Umsebenti 8	Umsebenti 9
<p><b>*Temlomo:</b></p> <p>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa</p>	<p><b>Sivivinyo 2:</b></p> <p><b>Lulwimi ngokwesimongcondvo:</b></p> <p>Sivisiso</p> <p>Sifinyeto</p> <p>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi.</p>

LIBANGA 10 ITHEMU 4			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
31-32	<p><b>Kwetfula sikhulumi / emavi ekubonga:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa:</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <p>Kuhumusha ematheksthi etibonwa</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4ema-awa:</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi embhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Tincwadzi-tebungani/ temtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo / yekufuna sikhala/ yetemabhezini)/ umlandvophilolo nencwadzi lechazako/ inkhulumo lebhawako/ luhlelo nemaminithi emhlangano/ tincwadzi letihlelekele naletingakahleleki letiya ephephandzabeni</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
33 - 34	<p><b>Tingcoco temacembu:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusebentisa timiso</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kutfutukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Takhiwo temisho (Bona Sigaba 3.2)</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>1 x Indzaba:</b> Lelandzisako / lechazako / lenhlangotsilunye</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 10 ITHEMU 4			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
35 - 36	<p><b>Tingcoco tenhlangano:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusebentisa timiso</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</b></p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b></p> <p>Umbiko/ sihlatiwa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabhuku</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
37 - 38	<p><b>Tingcoco tesigungu/ temacembu / tetinhlangano:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusebentisa timiso</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kulungiselela luhlolo</b></p> <p><b>Kusebentisa lulwimi esimeningcondvo lesitsite:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sivisiso</li> <li>• Sifinyeto</li> <li>• Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Tembhalo:</b></p> <p>*Inoveli</p> <p>*Temdzabu</p> <p>*Umdlalo</p> <p>*Tinkondlo</p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Kulungiselela luhlolo</b></p> <p><b>Kubhala nekwetfula:</b></p> <p>Tindzaba</p> <p>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
39 - 40	<b>Luhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka.</b>		

Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile	
Umsebenti 10	Umsebenti 11
<p><b>*Temlomo:</b> inkhulumo lelungiselelwe - Kwetfula sikhulumi/ kubeka emavi ekubonga</p>	<p><b>Luhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka:</b> Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala Liphepha 4 – Temlomo</p>

### 3.5.2 LIBANGA 11: TINHLELO TEKUFUNDZISA

LIBANGA 11 ITHEMU 1			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
1 - 2	<p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa</b> (kutfola lwati, kuhlola, kuncoma nekuchumana nalabanye)</p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Timpawu tetheksthi netincenye tencwadzi, kufaka ekhatsi tinhlobo tematheksthi etemibhalo.</b></li> <li>• <b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Tincwadzi tebungani/ temtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo/ yetemabhizinisi/ tincwadzi letihlelekile naletingakahleleki letiya ephaphandzabeni/ umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lechazako/ umlandvomufi/ luhlelo nemaminithi emhlangano</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimpawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
3 - 4	<p><b>Inkhulumomphikiswano:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timpawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa</b></p> <p>Emasu ekufundza ematheksthi labhaliwe</p> <p>(Bona Sigaba 3.2)</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Indzaba:</b> 1x leveda limuva lembhali/ lenhlangotsimbili/ lenhlangotsilunye.</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimpawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 11 ITHEMU 1			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
5 - 6	<p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa</b> (kutfolo lwati, kuhlola, kuncoma nekuchumana nalabanye)</p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b> Kutfufuka kwesilulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• <b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</li> </ul>	<p><b>Imibhalombiko</b> Umbiko/ sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabhuku</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tindhaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
7 - 8	<p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa:</b></p> <p>Emasu ekukhuluma emmangweni, takhiwo netinchubo tekutilungiselela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kuhumusha ematheksthi etibonwa</b> sib. tikhangisi, emakhathuni, tiffombe</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b> Inkhulumo/ Inkhulumiswano / nenkhulumoluhlolo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tindhaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 11 ITHEMU 1			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
9 - 10	<p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</b></p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b> Inkhulumo/ Inkhulumiswano nenkhulumoluhlolo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile			
Umsebenti 1	Umsebenti 2	Umsebenti 3	Umsebenti 4
<p><b>Temlomo:</b></p> <p>Kulalelela kuvisisa</p>	<p><b>*Kubhala:</b></p> <p>Indzaba lelandzisako/ lenhlangotsimbili/ lenhlangotsilunye.</p>	<p><b>*Kubhala:</b></p> <p>Kubhalwa kwemibhalombiko</p>	<p><b>Sivivinyo 1:</b></p> <p><b>Lulwimi ngokwesimongcondvo:</b></p> <p>Sivisiso</p> <p>Sifinyeto</p> <p>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</p>

**\*\*Kubhala:** Khetsa yinye indzaba, munye umbhalombiko kwentela luhlolo loluhlelekile lwasekupheleni kwethemu .

LIBANGA 11 ITHEMU 2			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekucoca	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
11 - 12	<p><b>Inkhulumisawano/ Inkhulumoluhlo/ kucocisana/ kubonisana:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kutfufukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Takhiwo temisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b></p> <p>Inkhulumo/ Inkhulumisawano nenkhulumoluhlo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
13 - 14	<p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</b></li> <li>• <b>Temibhalo:</b> Timphawu.</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p>1x <b>Indzaba:</b> Leveta limuva lembhali/ lenhlangotsimbili/ lenhlangotsilunye.</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 11 ITHEMU 2			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekucoca	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
15 - 16	<p><b>Tingcoco temacembu:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusebentisa timiso</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kuhumusha ematheksthi etibonwa</b> (sib. tikhangisi, emakhathuni, tiffombe)</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b></p> <p>Umbiko/ sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabhuku</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
17 - 18	<p><b>Kucocisana/ kubonisana lokungakahleleki:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusebentisa timiso</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Kufundzela kuvisisa</b></li> </ul> <p>Emasu ekufundza ematheksthi labhaliwe</p> <p>(Bona Sigaba 3.2)</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b></p> <p>Inkhulumo/ Inkhulumiswano/ inkhulumoluhlolo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
19 - 20	<b>Luhlolo lwasemkhatsini nemnyaka</b>		

Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile		
Umsebenti 5	Umsebenti 6	Umsebenti 7
<b>Temlomo:</b> Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa	<b>Temibhalo:</b> Imibuto lemifishane / Indzabambhalo.	<b>Luhlolo lwasemkhatsini nemnyaka:</b> Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – kutemibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala (Lingabhalwa ngeNkhwekhweti / ngeNhlaba)

LIBANGA 11 ITHEMU 3			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
21 - 22	<p><b>Imihlangano netinchubo tawo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b> Kuhunyushwa kwematheksthi latibonwa</li> <li>• <b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b> Tincwadzi tebungani/ temtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo/ yetemabhizinisi/ tincwadzi letihlelekile naletingakahleleki letiya ephaphandzabeni/ umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lechazako/ umlandvomufi/ luhlelo nemaminithi emhlangano</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
23 - 24	<p><b>Kulandzisa indzaba na / nobe tibongo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Kufundzela kuvisisa</b> Sebentisa ematheksthi labhaliwe (Bona Sigaba 3.2)</li> <li>• <b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</li> </ul>	<p><b>1x Indzaba:</b> Leveta limuva lembhali/ lenhlangotsimbili/ lenhlangotsimbili</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 11 ITHEMU 3			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
25 - 26	<p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kutfufukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Takhiwo temisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b> Inkhulumo/ Inkhulumiswano / inkhulumoluhlolo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tindhaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
27 - 28	<p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</li> <li>• Kufundza ngetemibhalo</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b> Inkhulumo/ Inkhulumiswano / inkhulumoluhlolo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tindhaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 11 ITHEMU 3			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
29 - 30	<p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa</b> (kutfola lwati, kuhlola, kuncoma nekuchumana nalabanye)</p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Kufundzela kuvisisa</b></li> </ul> <p>Emasu ekufundza ematheksthi etibonwa</p> <p>(Bona Sigaba 3.2)</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo.</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>1x Indzaba:</b> leveta limuva lembhali / lenhlangotsimbili / lenhlangotsilunye</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlala, kwenta tindhaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlala kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile			
Umsebenti 8		Umsebenti 9	
<p><b>Temlomo:</b></p> <p>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa</p>		<p><b>Sivivinyo 2:</b></p> <p><b>Temibhalo:</b> Imibuto lemifishane / indzabambhalo yetemibhalo</p>	

LIBANGA 11 ITHEMU 4			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
31-32	<p><b>Kwetfula sikhulumi / emavi ekubonga:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b> Emasu ekufundza ematheksthi etibonwa (Bona Sigaba 3.2)</li> <li>• <b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>1x Indzaba:</b> Leveta limuva lembhali / lenhlangotsimbili/ lenhlangotsilunye</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
33 - 34	<p><b>Kucocisana/kubonisana lokungakahleleki:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusebentisa timiso</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kutfutukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Takhiwo temisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b> Tincwadzi tebungani/ temtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo/ yetemabhizinisi/ tincwadzi letihleleleki naletingakahleleki letiya ephephandzabeni/ umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lechazako/ umlandvomufi/ luhlelo nemaminithi emhlangano</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 11 ITHEMU 4			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
35 - 36	<p><b>Inkhulumomphikiswano/ Tingcoco temacembu:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</b></p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Imibhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Umbiko/ sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabhuku</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
37 - 38	<p><b>Umbiko/ Sihlatiwa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kulungiselela luhlolo:</b></p> <p><b>Lulwimi esimeningcondvo lesitsite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sivisiso</li> <li>• Sifinyeto</li> <li>• Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwini</li> </ul> <p><b>Temibhalo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inoveli / temdzabu</li> <li>• Umdlalo</li> <li>• Tinkondlo</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Kulungiselela luhlolo</b></p> <p><b>Kubhala nekwetfula:</b></p> <p>Tindzaba</p> <p>Imibhalombiko</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
39 - 40	<b>Luhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka</b>		

<b>Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile</b>	
<b>Umsebenti 10</b>	<b>Umsebenti 11</b>
<b>Temlomo:</b> Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe, umbiko/sihlatiywa	<b>Luhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka:</b> Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala Liphepha 4 – Temlomo

## 3.5.3 LIBANGA 12

LIBANGA 12 ITHEMU 1			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
1 - 2	<p><b>Kulalelela kuvisisa</b> (kutfola lwati, kuhlola, kuncoma nekuchumana nalabanye)</p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Timphawu letimcoka tetheksthi</b> netincenye tencwadzi, kufaka ekhatsi tinhlobo tematheksthi etemibhalo</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Tincwadzi tebungani/ temtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo/ yetemabhizinisi/ tincwadzi letihlelekile naletingakahleleki letiya ephephandzabeni/ umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lechazako/ umlandvomufi/ luhlelo nemaminithi emhlangano</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
3 - 4	<p><b>Kucocisana/ kubonisana/ umbiko/ sihlatiywa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelebisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></li> </ul> <p>Emasu ekufundza ematheksthi labhaliwe</p> <p>Bona Sigaba 3.2.</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Indzaba:</b> 1 x Indzaba leveta limuva lembhali/ lelandzisako / lehlangotsilunye/ lenhlangotsimbili / lechazako</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 12 ITHEMU 1			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
5 - 6	<p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa</b> (kutfola lwati, kuhlola, kuncoma nekuchumana nalabanye)</p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kutfufukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Takhiwo temisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Umbiko/ sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabhuku</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tihlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
7 - 8	<p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi (emasu ekukhuluma emmangweni, sakhiwo nenchubo) tekutilungiselela)</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kuhumusha ematheksthi etibonwa</b> sib. tikhangisi, emakhathuni, tiffombe</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Incwadzi yemtsetfo/ yekucela sikhala nemlandvophilu/ yekucela / yekubeka sikhalo/ yekubonga/ yetemabhizinisi (kutsenga nekutsengisa)/ tincwadzi letihlelekile naletingakahleleki letiya epephandzabeni/ Inkhulumiswano/ tihlatiywa/ imibiko (lehlelekile nalengakahleleki)</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tihlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 12 ITHEMU 1			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
9 - 10	<p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</b></p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Indzaba:</b> 1x indzaba leveta limuva lembhali/ lelandzisako/ lenhlangotsilunye/ lenhlangotsimbili/ lechazako</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tihlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile				
Umsebenti 1	Umsebenti 2	Umsebenti 3	Umsebenti 4	Umsebenti 5
<p><b>Temlomo:</b></p> <p>Kulalelela kuvisisa</p>	<p><b>*Kubhala:</b></p> <p>Indzaba</p>	<p><b>*Kubhala:</b></p> <p>Imibhalombiko</p>	<p><b>Temlomo:</b></p> <p>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe / lengakalungiselelwa</p>	<p><b>Sivivinyo 1:</b></p> <p><b>Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo:</b></p> <p>Sivisiso</p> <p>Sifinyeto</p> <p>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</p>

**\*Kubhala:** Khetsa yinye indzaba nayinye itheksthi yembhalombiko kwentela inhloso yeluhlolo loluhlelekile lwekuphela kwemnyaka.

LIBANGA 12 ITHEMU 2			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
11 - 12	<p><b>Inkhulumiswano / inkhulumoluhlo:</b></p> <p><b>takhiwo/ timphawu:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kutfufukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Takhiwo temisho</li> </ul> <p>(Bona sigaba 3.2)</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b></p> <p>Inkhulumo / Inkhulumiswano / inkhulumoluhlo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
13 - 14	<p><b>Inkhulumomphikiswano/ Tingcoco tesigungu/ temacembu / tetinhlango:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</b></p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Indzaba:</b> 1x indzaba leveta limuva lembhali / Ielandzisako/ lenhlangotsilunye/ lelangotsimbili/ lechazako</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 12 ITHEMU 2			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
15 - 16	<p><b>Kucocisana/ kubonisana lokungakahleleki:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusebentisa timiso</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Kuhumusha ematheksthi etibonwa</b></p> <p>sib. tikhangisi, emakhathuni, titfombe</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi embhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Tincwadzi-tebungani/ temtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo / yekufuna sikhala/ yetemabhezini/ tincwadzi letihlelekile naletingakahleleki letiya ephephandzabeni/ umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lechazako/ umlandvomufi / luhlelo nemaminithi emhlangano</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tihlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
17 - 18	<p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kutfufukisa silumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Takhiwo temisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b></p> <p>Inkhulumo / Inkhulumiswano/ inkhulumoluhlolo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tihlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
19 - 20	<b>Luhlolo kwasemkhatsini nemnyaka</b>		

Imisebenti yehlolo loluhlekile		
Umsebenti 6	Umsebenti 7	Umsebenti 8
<b>Temibhalo:</b> Imibuto lemifishane nendzabambhalo yetemibhalo	<b>Temlomo:</b> Inkhulamo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa	<b>Luhlolo lwasekhatsi nemnyaka</b> Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala (Lingabhalwa ngeNkhwekhweti / Inhlaba) <b>NOBE</b> Sivivinyo

\***Luhlolo lwasekhatsini nemnyaka:** Ebangeni 12 munye umsebenti eThemini 2 na/ nobe eThemini 3 kufanele ube luhlolo lolwentiwa esikolweni. Etikhatsini lapho lunye kuphela lwalwethlobo teluhlolo lubhalwe ebangeni 12, lolu lolunye indzawo yalo kufanele itsatfwe sivivinyo ekupheleni kweThemu. (Umsebenti 8 na 10)

LIBANGA 12 ITHEMU 3			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekucoca	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
21-22	<p><b>Kucocisana nekubonisana lokungakahleleki:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusebentisa timiso</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b> Emasu ekufundza ematheksthi labhaliwe Bona Sigaba 3.2</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b> Umbiko/ sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabhuku</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
23 - 24	<p><b>Kwetfula sikhulumi / kwendlulisa emagama ekubonga:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusebentisa timiso</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b> Kuhumusha ematheksthi etibonwa</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b> Inkhulumo/ Inkhulumiswano / inkhulumoluhlolo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 12 ITHEMU 3			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekucoca	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
25 - 26	<p><b>Luhlolokulinganisa lwetemplomo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</b> <b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi embhalombiko:</b> Tincwadzi-tebungani/ temtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo / yekufuna sikhala/ yetemabhizinisi)/ tincwadzi letihlelekile naletingakahleleki letiya ephephandzabeni/ umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lechazako/ umlandvomufi / luhlelo lwemhlangano nemaminithi emhlangano</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tindhaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
27 - 28	<p><b>Luhlolokulinganisa lwetemplomo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kutfufukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Takhiwo temisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi embhalombiko:</b> Umbiko/ sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabhuku</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tindhaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
29 - 30	<p><b>Luhlolo lwekutilungiselela</b></p>		

Imisebenti yehlolo loluhlekile	
Umsebenti 9	Umsebenti 10
<b>Temlomo:</b> Inkhulomo lelungiselelwe - kwetfula sikhulumi / emavi ekubonga	<b>*Luhlolo lwekutilungiselela</b> Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala (Lingabhalwa ngeNgci / ngeNyoni) <b>NOBE</b> Sivivinyo

**Luhlolo lwekutilungiselela:** Ebangeni 12 munye umsebenti loseThemini na/nobe eThemini 3 kufanele lube luhlolo lolwentiwa esikolweni. Etikhatsini lapho lunye lwalwetinhlobo teluhlolo letimbili lolwentiwa esikolweni lubhalwa eBangani 12, lolunye luhlolo kufanele luvalwe ngesivivinyo ekupheleni kweThemu.

LIBANGA 12 ITHEMU 4			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
31 - 32	<p><b>Luhlolokulinganisa lwetemplomo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kutilungiselela luhlolo ngekusebentisa emaphepha eluhlolo eminyaka leyengcile:</b></p> <p><b>Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo lesitsite:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sivisiso</li> <li>• Sifinyeto</li> <li>• Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Tembhalo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inoveli/ temdzabu</li> <li>• Umdlalo</li> <li>• Tinkondlo</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Kutilungiselela luhlolo ngekusebentisa emaphepha eminyaka leyengcile mayelana naloku:</b></p> <p><b>Kubhala</b></p> <p>Tindzaba</p> <p>Imibhalombiko</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
33 - 34	<p><b>Luhlolokulinganisa lwetemplomo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kutilungiselela luhlolo ngekusebentisa emaphepha eluhlolo eminyaka leyengcile</b></p> <p><b>Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo lesitsite:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sivisiso</li> <li>• Sifinyeto</li> <li>• Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Tembhalo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inoveli/ temdzabu</li> <li>• Umdlalo</li> <li>• Tinkondlo</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Kutilungiselela luhlolo ngekusebentisa emaphepha eminyaka leyengcile mayelana naloku:</b></p> <p><b>Kubhala</b></p> <p>Tindzaba</p> <p>Imibhalombiko</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
35 - 36	<b>Luhlolo lwangaphandle</b>		

LIBANGA 12 ITHEMU 4			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
37 - 38	Luhlolo lwangaphandle		
39 - 40	Luhlolo lwangaphandle		
	Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala Liphepha 4 – Temlomo		

## SIGABA 4: KUHLOLWA KWELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA

### 4.1 Singeniso

Kuhlola kuyinchubo lechubekako nalehleliwe yekubona, kubutsela ndzawonye nekuhumusha lwati ngemisebenti yebafundzi, ngekusebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tekuhlola. loku kufaka ekhatsi tinyatselo letine: kwenta ubuye ugcogce bufakazi bemiphumela; kuhlola lobufakazi; kucopha lobufakazi ngekusebentisa lolwati kuvisisa nekusita kutfutfuka kwebafundzi kute kwentiwe ncono inchubo yekufundza nekufundzisa.

Kuhlola kufanele kube kokubili, lokungakahleleki (Kuhlola indlela lekufundvwa ngayo yekufundza) nalokuhlelekile (Kuhlolwa kwalokufundziwe). Kuto totimbili letindlela tekuhlola bafundzi kufanele banikwe umbiko ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kute bandzise lwati lwabo lwekufundza.

Emakhono elulwimi kufanele ahlolwe ngendlela yekuhlanganisa. Kuhlolwa kwesivisiso kufanele kuhlanganiswe nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi. Kuhlola kubhala kufanele kufake ekhatsi tihloko letiphatselene netintfo letenteka etimeni lesiphila kuto

### 4.2 Kuhlola lolungakahleleki nobe luhlolo lwamalanganke

Kuhlolwa kwalokufundziswa kunenhloso yekugcogca ngalokuchubekako lwati ngemiphumela yebafundzi lengasetjentiswa kwenta ncono kufundza kwabo.

Kuhlola lolungakahleleki kulandzela indlela umfundzi lachuba ngayo emsebentini wakhe wamalanganke. Loku kwentiwa ngekucaphelisisa, ngekucocisana, kukhonjiswa kwalokwentiwako, imihlangano yekushiyelana lwati emkhatsini webafundzisi nebafundzi, kuchumana ngalokungakahleleki emaklasini, njll. Kuhlola lokungakahleleki lungaba lula njengekuve uma nje emkhatsini wesifundvo kubuka nobe kucocisana nebafundzi ngekuchubeka kwesifundvo. Imiphumela yekuhlola lokungakahleleki kufanele kusetjentiswe kunika bafundzi umbiko nekwentela kuhlelele kufundzisa, kodvwa akukafaneli kutsi kucoshwe (kurekhodwe). Akufanelanga kutsi kubukeke ngatsi kwehlukile kulemisebenti leyentiwa eklasini. Bafundzi nobe bafundzisi bangawumakha lomsebenti wekuhlola.

Kutihlola nekuhlolana kwabontsanga kwenta bafundzi batibandzakanye ekuhloleni. Loku kubalulekile ngobe kwenta bafundzi bafundze babuye bacabangisise ngemisebenti yabo. Imiphumela yekuhlola lokungakahleleki lwemisebenti wamalanganke ayirekhodwa ngalokusemtsetfweni ngaphandle kwekutsi umfundzisi uyafuna kukwenta loko. Imiphumela yeluhlolo lwemisebenti yemalanganke ayisetjentiselwa tinhloso tekundlulisela emabangeni lalandzelako nobe kunikwa titifiketi.

### 4.3 Kuhlola lokuhlelekile

Yonkhe imisebenti yekuhlola leyakha luhlelo lwekuhlola loluhlelekile lwemnyaka itsatfwa njengeLuhlolo Loluhlelekile. Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile iyamakwa ibuye irekhodwe ngalokuhlelekile ngumfundzisi ngetinhloso tekundlulisela umfundzi ebangeni lelilandzelako nekunika titifiketi. Luhlolokulinganisa lwentiwa kuyo yonkhe imisebenti yekuhlola lehlelekile ngenhloso yekucinisekisa lizinga lelifanele nekunika siciniseko sekutsi emacophelo lafanele ayagcinwa. Nanobe kulungiselela kubhala *imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile* kungentiwa ngaphandle kweliklasi, umkhicito wekugcina kufanele ubhalwe ngaphasi kwesimo lesicashelwe eklasini.

Kuhlola lokuhlelekile kunika bafundzisi indlela lemisiwe yekutfo kutsi bafundzi bachubeka kahle yini ebangeni nobe esifundweni lesitsite. Tibonelo tekuhlola lokuhlelekile tifaka ekhatsi tivivinyo, luhlolo, imisebenti leyentiwako,

imiklamo, tetfulo tetemlomo, lokukhonjiswa, lokwentwako, njll. Imisebenti yekuhlola lehlekile iyincenye yeLuhlelo Lwekuhlola Loluhlekile Lwemnyaka wonke ebangeni ngalinye nasesifundweni ngasinye.

Lelithebula lelilandzelako linika tidzingo temisebenti lehlekile yekuhlola Lulwimi Lwasekhaya

### Lithebula 1: Sibutsetelo seluhlolo loluhlekile Emabanga 10-11

Luhlolo loluhlekile		
Emkhatsini wemnyaka	Luhlolo lwasekupheleni kwemnyaka	
25%	75%	
Luhlolo lwasesikolweni	Emaphepha eluhlolo lwasekupheleni kwemnyaka	
25%	62.5%	12.5%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 tivivinyo</li> <li>• 7 imisebenti</li> <li>• 1 luhlolo (lwasesikolweni wemnyaka)</li> </ul>	<b>Luhlolo Lolubhalwako</b> Liphepha 1 (2 ema-awa) – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 (Libanga 10: 2 ema-awa, Libanga 11: 2½ ema-awa) – temibhalo Liphepha 3 (Libanga 10: 2 ema-awa, Libanga 11: 2½ ema-awa) – Kubhala	<b>Luhlolo Lwemisebenti Yetemlomo: Liphepha 4</b> Kulalela Inkhulumo (Ielungiselelwe nalengakalungiselelwa) Imisebenti yetemlomo leyentiwa emkhatsini wemnyaka ngiyo leyakha luhlolo lwangaphandle lwekuphela kwemnyaka.

### Lithebula 2: Sibutsetelo seluhlolo loluhlekile Libanga 12

Luhlolo loluhlekile		
Emkhatsini wemnyaka	Luhlolo lwasekupheleni kwemnyaka	
25%	75%	
Luhlolo lwasesikolweni	Emaphepha eluhlolo lwasekupheleni kwemnyaka	
25%	62.5%	12.5%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 sivivinyo</li> <li>• 7 imisebenti</li> <li>• 2 imisebenti yeluhlolo (emkhatsini wemnyaka/luhlolo neluhlokokulinganisa)</li> </ul>	<b>Luhlolo Lolubhalwako</b> Liphepha 1 (2 ema-awa) – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 (2½ ema-awa) – temibhalo Liphepha 3 (2½ ema-awa) – Kubhala	<b>Luhlolo Lwemisebenti Yetemlomo: Liphepha 4</b> Kulalela Inkhulumo (Ielungiselelwe nalengakalungiselelwa) Imisebenti yetemlomo leyentiwa emkhatsini wemnyaka ngiyo leyakha luhlolo lwangaphandle lwekuphela kwemnyaka.

Letinhlobo tekuhlola letisetjentiswa kufanele tihambelane nemnyaka kanye nelizinga lekukhula kwebafundzi . Luhlakasimo lwalemisebenti lufanele luhlanganise lokucuketfwe sifundvo lubuye lufake ekhatsi tinhlobo letehlukene temisebenti leyentelwe kuphumelelisa tinjongongo tesifundvo.

Luhlolo loluhlekile kufanele lucikelele tinhlobo letehlukene temazinga ekufundza nemakhono ebafundzi njengobe kukhonjisiwe lapha ngentasi.

### Lithebula 3: Emazinga Ekuvisisa Kwengcondvo nakuhlolwa

Emazinga Ekuvisisa Kwengcondvo	Umsebenti	Emaphesenti Emsebenti

<p><b>Lokusebaleni</b> <b>(Lizinga 1)</b></p> <p><b>Kuhlelebisa kabusha</b> <b>(Lizinga 2)</b></p>	<p>Imibuto lemacondzana nelwati lolusebaleni etheksthini.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nika tintfo/ bantfu/ tindzawo/ timphawu ...</li> <li>• Shano emaciniso/ tizatfu/ emaphuzu/ imicabango ...</li> <li>• Tfola tizatfu/ banftu/ imbangela...</li> <li>• Bhala luhlu lwemaciniso/ emagama/ tizatfu ...</li> <li>• Chaza indzawo/ bantfu/ kunjalo bemlingisi ...</li> <li>• Landzisa ngesigameko/ senteko/ lwatinchanti ...</li> </ul> <p>Imibuto ledzinga kuhlatiya, kuhluta nekuhlelebisa lwati loluvetwa etheksthini.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finyeta emaphuzu lamcoka / imicabango / buhle /nebubi/ ...</li> <li>• Hlela letintfo letifanako ngemacembu /letinetimphawu letifanako</li> <li>• Shano kufanana / umehluko ...</li> <li>• Shano lokucuketfwe ngalokufisha ...</li> </ul>	<p><b>Emazinga 1 na-2: 40%</b></p>
<p><b>Kutsatsa tincumo</b> <b>(kucabangela)</b> <b>(Lizinga 3)</b></p>	<p>Imibuto ledzinga kutsi umfundzi atibandzakanye ngelwati lalutfole etheksthini abe asebantisa lwatinchanti lwakhe.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza umcondvo lomcoka ...</li> <li>• Catsanisa imicondvo/ indlela lokutsatfwa ngayo tintfo/ tento ...</li> <li>• Yini injongo yembhali nobe umlingisi / inhloso /indlela latsatsa ngayo tintfo/ inshisekelo /tizatfu ...</li> <li>• Chaza imbangela / umphumela walokutsite ...</li> <li>• Yini inhloso yalokwentekako/ lokuphawulwako/ indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo, njll ekuveteni umlandzi/ umbhali/ umlingisi ...</li> <li>• Ngabe sifanisongco/ sifaniso/ umfanekisomcondvo kukutsintsa njani kuvisisa kwakho...</li> <li>• Ucabanga kutsi kutawuba yini umphumela, wesento /simo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga 3: 40%</b></p>

<p><b>Kuhlola</b> <b>(Lizinga 4)</b></p>	<p>Lemibuto iphatselele nekwehlulela mayelana nelizinga nekubaluleka. Loku kufaka ekhatsi tincumo, ngesimo lesingiso, kwetsembeka, emaciniso nemibono, kwemukeleka, kuhleleka ngekulandzelana, kanye netintfo letifana nenshisekelo nekemukeleka kwetincumo netento ngekwemagugu ekuphila nekutiphatsa.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucabanga kutsi lokwentekako kuyetsembeka/ kungiko/ kungenteka?....</li> <li>• Ngabe umbono wembhali uyetsembeka yini/ uhlelekile nekutsi uphetsa ngalokufanele yini ...</li> <li>• Coca/ phawula ngalokujulile ngetigameko/ ngalokuhlosiwe/ indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo/ tiphakamiso/ umtselela ...</li> <li>• Uyavumelana yini nembono/ lokushiwoko/ imibono / lokuhunyushwako ngekutsi.....</li> <li>• Ngekubona kwakho ufanele yini umbhali /umlandzi/ umlingisi/ kutsi aphakamise / afakaze kutsi (sekela imphendvulo yakho/nika tizatfu temphendvulo yakho.</li> <li>• Ngabe indlela umlingisi latsatsa ngayo tintfo/ similo sakhe /tento takhe kuyemukeleka yini kuwe? Nika tizatfu temphendvulo yakho. .</li> <li>• Ngabe tento temlingisi / indlela latsatsa ngayo tintfo / tinhloso takhe, kumveta angumuntu lonjani ngekwesimongcondvo semagugu emmango jikelele?</li> <li>• Coca / phawula ngalokujulile ngekemukeleka kwetincumo letentiwe etheksthini</li> </ul>	<p><b>Emazinga 4 - 5: 20%</b></p>
<p><b>Kuncoma</b> <b>(Lizinga 5)</b></p>	<p>Lemibuto yentelwe kuhlola umtselela lowentiwe yitheksthi engcondvweni kanye nasekhonweni lekuncoma buhle bembhalo kumhlolwa. Icondziswe ngco etimphendvulweni letitsintsa imiva ngalokucuketfwe, ngetinhlobo tebalingisi nobe tigameko kanye nendlela yekwemukela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi kuletheksthi (njengekukhetfwa kwemagama kanye nemifanekisomcondvo).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coca ngetimphendvulo takho ngaletheksthi / ngetigameko/ simonhlalo / ludvweshu/ nekudideka.</li> <li>• Ngabe uyevelana yini nemlingisi? Wena bewutawenta njani / bewutawutsatsa siphilincumo kube bewukulesimo lakuso?</li> <li>• Coca/Phawula ngendlela umbhali lasebentise ngayo lulwimi...</li> <li>• Coca ngemphumelelo yesitayela sembhali / singeniso/ siphetfo/ imifanekisomcondvo/ tifanisongco/ kusetjentiswa kwemasu ebunkondlo/ buciko nebugagu betemibhalo ...</li> </ul>	

**4.4 Luhlelo lwekuhlola**

Luhlelo lwekuhlola lwakhelwe kwaba imisebenti yekuhlola lehlelekile kuto tonkhe tifundvo letawentiwa ngethemu yonkhe.

**4.4.1 Sibutsetelo setidzingo**

Lamathebula lalandzelako anika sibutsetelo setidzingo teLuhlelo Lwekuhlola ngethemu ngayinye esifundvweni seSiswati Lulwimi Lwasekhaya.

**Lithebula 1: Sibutsetelo setidzingo teLuhlelo lweKuhlola Emabanga 10-11**

Luhlelo Lwekuhlola			
Luhlolo Lolwentiwa Esikolweni (LLE) Ngethemu Ngayinye			
<p><b>Ithemu 1:</b> 1 Luhlolo lolubhalwako + 3 Imisebenti</p>	<p><b>Ithemu 2:</b> 2 Imisebenti + 1 Luhlolo lwasemkhatsini nemnyaka lolucuketse: 1 Emaphepha: Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha3 – Kubhala</p>	<p><b>Ithemu 3:</b> 1 Luhlolo lolubhalwako + 1 Umsebenti</p>	<p><b>Ithemu 4:</b> 1 Umsebenti + 1 Luhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka lolucuketse 2 Emaphepha: Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala + Liphepha 4 – Temlomo:</p>
<p><b>Emamaki Ethemu (Emathemu 1-3):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithemu ngayinye, hlanganisa emamaki lazuziwe njengobe anjalo kanye netamba bese kuguculwa kuba ngemaphesenti (%) kute kwakhe limaki lethemu.</li> </ul> <p><b>Limaki Lekwendlulisela umfundzi ebangeni lelilandzelako:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hlanganisa emamaki njengobe anjalo kanye netamba temisebenti ye-LLE kusukela ethemini 1 kuya ethemini 4 uwaguculela emaphesentini lange-25</li> <li>Gucula Liphepha 1 libe ngemaphesenti lange- 17,5</li> <li>Gucula Liphepha 2 libe ngemaphesenti lange-20</li> <li>Gucula Liphepha 3 libe ngemaphesenti lange-25</li> <li>Gucula emamaki etemlomo (Liphepha 4) libe ngemaphesenti la-12,5</li> </ul>			

## Lithebula 2: Luhlelo Lwekuhlola Emabanga 10-11

Luhlelo Lwekuhlola			
Ithemu 1			
Umsebenti 1	Umsebenti 2	Umsebenti 3	Umsebenti 4
<b>Temlomo:</b> Kulalelela kuvisisa (15 emamaki) Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe Inkhulumo (10 emamaki) Inkhulumo Lengakalungiselelwa (15 emamaki)	<b>Kubhala: (50 emamaki)</b> Indzaba lelandzisako/ lechazako /lenhlangotsilunye (Libanga. 10) Indzaba leveta limuva lembhali/ lenhlangotsimbili/ lenhlangotsilunye. (Libanga 11)	<b>Kubhala: Imibhalombiko: (25 emamaki)</b> Incwadzi-yebungani/ yemtsetfo (yesicelo / yekubeka tikhalo/ yekufuna umsebenti/ Yetemabhizinisi) lehlelekile / lengakahleleki leya ephaphandzabeni / umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lehambisana nesicelo semsebenti/ umlandvomufi/ luhlelo nemaminithi emhlangano / umbiko lohlelekile nobe longakahleleki / sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabhuku / Inkhulumo/Inkhulumiswano / inkhulumoluhlo	<b>Sivivinyo 1: (35 emamaki)</b> <b>Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo:</b> Sivisiso Sifinyeto Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi
Ithemu 2			
Umsebenti 5	Umasebenti 6	Umsebenti 7	
<b>Temlomo:</b> Kulalelela kuvisisa (15 emamaki) Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe (10 emamaki) / Lengakalungiselelwa (15 emamaki)	<b>Temibhalo:(35) emamaki)</b> Imibuto lemifisha (10 emamaki) Indzabambhalo (25 emamaki)	<b>Luhlolo lwasemkhatsini nemnyaka: (250 emamaki)</b> Liphepha 1 – lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo (70 emamaki) Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo (80 emamaki) Liphepha 3 – Kubhala (Lingabhalwa ngeNkhwekhweti / Inhlaba) (100 emamaki)	
Ithemu 3			
Umsebenti 8		Umsebenti 9	
<b>Temlomo:</b> Kulalelela kuvisisa (15 emamaki) Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe (10 emamaki) Lengakalungiselelwa (15 emamaki)		<b>Sivivinyo 2: Temibhalo: (35 emamaki)</b> Imibuto lemifisha (10 emamaki) Indzabambhalo (25 emamaki)	
Ithemu 4			
Umsebenti 10		Umsebenti 11	
<b>Temlomo:</b> Kulalelela kuvisisa (15 emamaki) Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe (10 emamaki) Ikhulumo lengakalungiselelwa (15 emamaki)		<b>Luhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka: (300 emamaki)</b> Liphepha 1 - Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo (70 emamaki) Liphepha 2 - temibhalo (80 emamaki) Liphepha 3 - Kubhala (100 emamaki) Liphepha 4 - Temlomo (50 emamaki)	

\***Temlomo:** Bafundzi kufanele bente sivisiso sinye sekulalelwa, timbili tinkhulumo letilungiselelwe kanye nayinye inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa lokutawakha luhlolo loluhlelekile lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka.

**\*\*Sivivinyo 1** singasethwa sibe nemamaki lange-35, nobe nangabe sinemamaki langetulu, **akaguculelwe emamakini lange-35**. Nanobe kuphakanyiswe kutsi lesivivinyo singahlanganisa siviliso, sifinyeto netakhi netimiso telulwimi ngekwesimeningcondvo, bafundzisi bayakhutsatwa kwekutsi bente inhlanganisela yetincenye telulwimi letihambelana neluhlelo lwesikolo lwekuhlola. (Tinhlelo tekubhalwa kwetivivinyo, kuhlelwa kwesikhatsi)

Akukavunyelwa kwekutsi sivivinyo lesiseluhlelweni lwekuhlola sakhawe tivivinywana letincane letehlukene. Sivivinyo ngasinye sifanele simumatse umtsamo lobanti walokucuketfwe futsi sifanele sibhalwe ngemaminithi lange- 45 kuya emaminithini lange-60, kantsi futsi sifanele sivete emazinga ekuvisisa kwengcondvo lokuvetwe emaphepheni.

**Lithebula 3: Sibutsetelo setidzingo teLuhlelo lweKuhlola Libanga 12**

Luhlelo Lwekuhlola LLE ngeThemu ngayinye			Luhlolo Lwangaphandle
Ithemu 1:	Ithemu 2:	Ithemu 3:	Ithemu 4:
1 Luhlo lolubhalwako + 4 Imisebenti	2 Imisebenti+ 1 Luhlo lwasekhatsini nemnyaka lolucuketse: 3 Emaphepha: Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala <b>NOBE</b> Sivivinyo lesibhalwako +	1 Luhlo lwekutilungiselela lolucuketse: 3 Emaphepha: Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala <b>NOBE</b> Sivivinyo lesibhalwako+ 1 Umsebenti	1 Luhlo Lwangaphandle lolucuketse: 4 maphepha: Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala + Liphepha 4 – Temlomo
<p><b>Emamaki Ethemu (Emathemu 1-3):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithemu ngayinye, hlanganisa emamaki lazuziwe njengobe anjalo kanye netamba bese kuguculwa kuba ngemaphesenti (%) kute kwakhe limaki lethemu.</li> </ul> <p><b>Emamaki e-LLE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hlanganisa emamaki njengobe anjalo kanye netamba temisebenti yeluhlolo kusukela ethemini 1 kuya ethemini 3 bese uwagucula abe nge-25</li> </ul> <p><b>Luhlolo Lwangaphandle</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gucula Liphepha 1 libe ngemaphesenti la-17,5</li> <li>Gucula Liphepha 2 libe ngemaphesenti lange-20</li> <li>Gucula Liphepha 3 libe ngemaphesenti lange-2</li> <li>Gucula emamaki eTemlomo (Liphepha 4) libe ngemaphesenti la-12,5</li> </ul>			

## Lithebula 4: Luhlelo Lwekuhlola Libanga 12

Luhlelo Lwekuhlola				
Ithemu 1				
Umsebenti 1	Umsebenti 2	Umsebenti 3	Umsebenti 4	Umsebenti 5
<b>Temlomo:</b> Kulalelela kuvisisa (15 emamaki) Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe (10 emamaki) Lengakalungiselelwa (15 emamaki)	<b>Kubhala: (50 emamaki)</b> Indzaba lelandzisako / lechazako / lenhlangotsilunye / Indzaba leveta limuva lembhali/ lenhlangotsimbili	<b>Kubhala: (25 emamaki)</b> <b>Imibhalombiko:</b> Incwadzi-yebungani/ yemtsetfo (yesicelo / yekubeka tikhalo/ yekufuna umsebenti/ Yetemabhizinisi) lehlelekile / lengakahleleki leya ephephandzabeni / umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lehambisana nesicelo semsebenti/ umlandvomufi/ luhlelo nemaminithi emhlangano / umbiko lohlelekile nobe longakahleleki / sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabhuku / Inkhulumo/ Inkhulumiswano / inkhulumoluhlolo	<b>Temlomo:</b> Kulalelela kuvisisa (15 emamaki) Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe (10 emamaki) Inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa (15 emamaki)	<b>**Sivivinyo 1: (35 emamaki)</b> <b>Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo:</b> Sivisiso Sifinyeto Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi
Ithemu 2				
Umsebenti 6	Umsebenti 7	Umsebenti 8		
<b>Temibhalo: (35 emamaki)</b> Imibuto lemifisha (10 emamaki) Indzabambhalo (25 emamaki)	<b>Temlomo :</b> Kulalelela kuvisisa (15 emamaki) Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe (10 emamaki) Inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa (15 emamaki)	<b>Luhlolo kwasemkhatsini nemnyaka:</b> Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo (70 emamaki) Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo (80 emamaki) Liphepha 3 – Kubhala (Lingabhalwa ngeNkhwekhweti / ngeNhlaba) (100 emamaki) <b>NOBE</b> Sivivinyo lesibhalwako		
Ithemu 3				
Umsebenti 9	Umsebenti 10			
<b>Temlomo:</b> Kulalelela kuvisisa (15 emamaki) Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe (10 emamaki) lengakalungiselelwa (15 emamaki)	<b>Luhlolo lwekutilungiselela: (emamaki 250)</b> Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo (70 emamaki) Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo (80 emamaki) Liphepha 3 – Kubhala (Lingabhalwa ngeNgci / NgeNyoni) (100 emamaki) <b>NOBE</b> Sivivinyo lesibhalwako			

\***Temlomo:** Bafundzi kufanele bente sivisiso sinye sekulalelwa, timbili tinkhulumo letilungiselelwe kanye nayinye inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa lokutawakha luhlolo loluhlelekile kwasemkhatsini wemnyaka.

**\*\*Sivivinyo 1** singasethwa sibe **nemamaki lange-35**.nobe nangabe sinemamaki langetulu, **akaguculelwe emamakini lange-35**. Nanobe kuphakanyiswe kutsi lesivivinyo singahlanganisa *sivisiso, sifinyeto netakhi netimiso telulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo*, bafundzisi bayakhutsatwa kwekutsi bente inhlanganisela yetincenye telulwimi letihambelana neluhlelo lwesikolo lwekuhlola. (Tinhlelo tekubhalwa kwetivivinyo, kuhlelwa kwesikhatsi)

Akukavunyelwa kwekutsi sivivinyo lesiseluhlelweni lwekuhlola sakhawe tivivinywana letincane letehlukene. Sivivinyo ngasinye sifanele simumatse umtsamo lobanti walokucuketfwe futsi sifanele sibhalwe ngemaminithi lange- 45 Kuya emaminithini lange-60, kantsi futsi sifanele sivete emazinga ekuvisisa kwengcondvo lokuvetwe emaphepheni labhalwa ekupheleni kwemnyaka

**Luhlolo lwasekhatsini wemnyaka neluhlolo lwekutilungiselela:** Ebangeni 12 munye wemisebenti yeluhlolo ethemini 2 na/nobe ethemini 3 kufanele ube luhlolo lwangekhatsi. Nangabe kwentekile kwekutsi munye walemisebenti ubhalwe waba luhlolo lwangekhatsi, lona lomunye kufanele ube sivivinyo ekupheleni kwethemu (Imisebenti 8 ne-10)

**4.4.2 Luhlolo**

**Luhlakasimo Lwemaphepha Eluhlolo Liphepha 1, 2, 3**

LIPHEPHA	SIGABA			EMAMAKI	SIKHATSI
1. Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo	<b>A: Sivisiso</b> (Kungasetjentiswa tinhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi kufaka ekhatsi tibonwa nalangemagrafu)  Bafundzi kufanele babone baphindze bachaze ligalelo lemasu lafana nekusetjentiswa kwebukhulu betinhlavu tekubhala, tihloko kanye netihlokwa njll.			30	Emabanga 10 - 12: 2 ema-awa
	<b>Emabanga</b>	<b>Budze betheskthi</b>			
	10	340 - 440 emagama			
	11	440 - 500 emagama			
	12	500 - 560 emagama			
	<b>B: Sifinyeto:</b> sicashunwa lesifinyetwako akukafaneli kutsi kube nguletheksthi yesivisiso			70	
	<b>Emabanga</b>	<b>Budze betheskthi</b>	<b>Budze besifinyeto</b>		
	10	cishe 220 emagama	70 - 80 emagama		
	11	cishe 320 emagama	70 - 80 emagama		
	12	cishe 350 emagama	70 - 80 emagama		
<b>C: Takhi netimiso: (Kuhlolwe ngekwesimongcondvo)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Takhiwo tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi ngalokujulile..</li> </ul>			30		

LIPHEPHA	SIGABA		EMAMAKI	SIKHATSI
2. Temibhalo	<b>A: Tinkondlo - letifundziwe</b> (imibuto lemifisha / imibuto yetindzabambhalo letsetfwe etinkondlweni letine letifundziwe lekufanele kuphendvulwe timibili tato) kanye <b>naletingakafundvwa</b> (imibuto lemifisha) <b>(Letifundziwe = 20; Letingakafundvwa = 10)</b>		30	80  Libanga 10: 2 ema-awa Emabanga 11 - 12: 2½ ema-awa
	<b>Emabanga</b>	<b>Budze bendzabambhalo</b>		
	10	90 - 140 emagama		
	11	140 - 190 emagama		
	12	190 - 240 emagama	25	
	Hlola loku lokulandzelako <b>endzabenimbhalo</b> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lokucuketfwe (kuhumusha sihloko, kujula kwetiphakamiso, kwesekela kanye nekuvisiswa kwenkondlo (60%))</li> <li>Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi (sakhiwo, kuhleleka ngekulandzelana kwesetfulo, lulwimi, umoya kanye nesitayela (40%))</li> </ul>			
	<b>B: Inoveli</b> - indzabambhalo nobe umbuto lomfisha		25	
	<b>C: Umdlalo</b> - indzabambhalo nobe umbuto lomfisha CAPHELA: Bafundzi bafanele baphendvule umbuto MUNYE LOYINDZABAMBHALO NAMUNYE UMBUTO LOMIFISHA eSigabeni B nobe C.			
	<b>Emabanga</b>	<b>Budze bendzabambhalo</b>		
	10	240 - 290 emagama		
	11	290 - 340 emagama		
	12	340 - 390 emagama		
Hlola loku lokulandzelako <b>endzabenimbhalo</b> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lokucuketfwe (kuhumusha sihloko, kujula kwetiphakamiso, kwesekela kanye nekuvisiswa kwenkondlo (60%))</li> <li>Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi (sakhiwo, kuhleleka ngekulandzelana kwesetfulo, lulwimi, umoya kanye nesitayela (40%))</li> </ul>				

LIPHEPHA	SIGABA		EMAMAKI	SIKHATSI	
3. Kubhala	<b>A: Indzaba - Yinye indzaba</b> Indzaba lelandzisako / lechazako / lehlangotsilunye / leveta likamuva lembhali / lenhlangotsimbili <b>Budze bendzaba:</b>		50	100	Libanga 10: 2 ema-awa Emabanga 11 - 12: 2½ ema-awa
	<b>Emabanga</b>	<b>Budze bendzaba</b>			
	10	240 - 290			
	11	290 - 340			
	12	340 - 390			
	<b>Hlola loku lokulandzelako:</b> • Lokucuketfwe nekuhlela (60%) • Lulwimi, sitayela, nekulungiswa kwemaphutsa (30%) • Sakhiwo (10%)		50 (2 x25)		
	<b>B: Ematheksthi lamabili - Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b> tincwadzi-yebungani / yemtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo / yekucela umsebenti / yetemabhizinisi / yekuhalalisa / tincwadzi letihlelekile naletingakahleleki letiya emaphephandzabeni / umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lehambisana nesicelo semsebenti/ umlandvomufi / luhlelo nemaminithi emhlangano (kubutwe kanyekanye) / imibiko (lehlelekile nalengakahleleki / sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabhuku/ Inkhulumo lebhaliwe lehlelekile nalengakahleleki / Inkhulumiswano / inkhulumoluhlole lebhaliwe				
	<b>Budze betheksthi:</b>				
	<b>Emabanga</b>	<b>Budze betheksthi</b>			
	10-12	100 - 120 emagama (lokucuketfwe kuphela)			
<b>Hlola loku lokulandzelako:</b> • Lokucuketfwe, kuhlela, luhlakasimo (60%) • Lulwimi, sitayela nekulungiswa kwemaphutsa (40%)					

**Lokufanele kuhlolwe:**

Luhlolo lumayelana nalokucuketfwe kulomculu. Ngenca yemcondvo wenchubekelebili yalokucuketfwe kuwo onkhe emabanga, lokucuketfwe nemakhono kusukela emaBangeni 10-12 kutawuhlolwa ekugcineni kwelibanga 12.

**Imisebenti yekuhlola Temlomo: Liphepha 4**

Imisebenti yekuhlola temlomo leyentiwa emkhatsini wemnyaka ngiyo leyakha luhlolo lwangaphandle lweLibanga 12 ekupheleni kwemnyaka. Lemisebenti yabelwe emamaki lange-50 emamakini lanesamba lesinge-300 eluhlolo lwangaphandle lwekuphela kwemnyaka. Iminingwane yemisebenti yetemlomo leyentiwa emkhatsini wemnyaka ime ngalendlela:

Liphepha 4	IMININGWANE	EMAMAKI		
Temlomo:	Temlomo titawubutwa esikolweni, tihlolwe khona esikolweni kepha luhlokokulinganisa lutawentiwa ngephandle. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Kukhuluma</b> <b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe</b> <b>Kuhlola:</b> Emakhono ekucwaninga, ekuhlela nekuhlelenjiswa kwalokucuketfwe, livi, kukhuluma, nebugagu bekwetfula, kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi ngalokujulile, kukhetfwa kwemagama, kuhlola nekusetjentiswa kwetimviwa kanye netimviwabukelwa.</li> </ul>	2X10	20	50
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Kukhuluma</b> <b>Inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa</b> <b>Kuhlola:</b> Emakhono ekulungiselela nekuhlelebisa lokucuketfwe, livi, kukhuluma nebugagu bekwetfula, kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi ngalokujulile.</li> </ul>		15	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Kulalela</b></li> <li><b>Kulalelela kuvisisa</b> <b>Hlola:</b> Lalela ngalokujulile kwentela kuvisisa, kutfola lwati nekuhlola.</li> </ul>	15	15	

#### 4.5 Kucopha nekubika

Kucopha yindlelachubo lelandzelwa ngumfundzisi ekugcineni lizinga lekuphumelela kwebafundzi emsebenzini lotitsite wekuhlola. Ikhombisa kutfutuka kwelwazi lwebafundzi ngemphumelelo njengobe kuvetwe emculwini weSitatimende seNchubomgomo Yekuhlola. Iminingwane yemphumelelo yemfundzi, kufanele ivete bufakazi bekutsi umfundzi angakhona kuchubeka aye ebangeni lelilandzelako. Iminingwane yemphumelelo yemfundzi ibuye isetjentiswelwe kucinisekisa kuchubeka lokwentwa bamfundzisi nebafundzi enchubeni yekufundza nekufundzisa.

Kubika kuyindlelanchubo yekwatisa bafundzi, batali, tikolo nebantfu labanenshisekelo kutemfundvo ngemphumelelo yebafundzi. Imphumelelo yemfundzi ingabikwa ngetindlela letehlukene. Loku kufaka ekhatsi emakhadimbiko, imihlangano yebatali, tinsuku tekuvakashela esikolweni, kucocisana kwemtali nemfundzisi, kushaya lucingo, tincwadzi, umbhalo wekwatisa weliklasi newesikolo njalonzalo. Bafundzisi kuwo onkhe emabanga babika ngemaphesenti lahambisana nesifundvo. Emazinga lehlukene emphumelelo nemaphesenti lahambisana nawo akhonjiswa kuleLithebula lelingentasi.

#### Emakhodi nemaphesenti ekuqopheni nekubika

EMAZINGA	TINCHAZELO TEMAKHONO	EMAMAKI NGEMAPHESENTI
7	Imphumelelo ngemalengiso	80 - 100
6	Imphumelelo ngelicophelo lelisetulu	70 - 79
5	Imphumelelo ngalokuncomekako	60 - 69
4	Imphumelelo ngalokwenetisako	50 - 59
3	Imphumelelo ngalokulingene	40 - 49
2	Imphumelelo ngalokuyincenye	30 - 39
1	Akunamphumelelo	0 - 29

Umfundzisi utawucopha emamaki lekunguwona wona ahambisane nemsebenzini lowentiwe, asebenzise liphepha lekuqopheni, abuye abike nangemaphesenti aleso sifundvo ekhadinimbiko lemfundzi.

## 4.6 Luhlokokulinganisa

Luhlokokulinganisa lusho inchubo lecinisekisa kutsi imisebenti yeluhlolo iyenetisa, yemukelekile futsi yetsembeke. Luhlokokulinganisa lufanele lwenteke ezingeni lesikolo, lesigodzi, lesifundza nelavelonkhe. Kufanele kwakhiwe tindlelakwenta teluhlokokulinganisa letivisisekako naletifanele tekucinisekisa lizinga lekuhlolwa kwato tonkhe tifundvo.

### 4.6.1 Luhloko Loluhlekile Lolwentiwa Esikolweni (LLLE)

- Luhlokokulinganisa lwetivivinyo neluhlolo lweLibanga 10 na 11 lwentiwa ngekhati esikolweni. Umeluleki wesifundvo kufanele ente luhlokokulinganisa lwesampula yalomsebenti ngesikhatsi lavakashela ngaso sikolo kutewucinisekisa lizinga lemisebenti kanye neluhlokokulinganisa lolwentiwe esikolweni.
- Luhlokokulinganisa lwetivivinyo neluhlolo kweLibanga 12 kufanele lwentiwe ezingeni lesifundza. Lenchubo ifanele kutsi ilawulwe ngumnyango wetemfundvo ezingeni lesifundza.
- Beluleki betifundvo kufanele bente luhlokokulinganisa lwesampula yemaphepha etivivinyo neluhlolo ngaphambi kwekutsi abhalwe bafundzi kute bacinisekise lizinga babuye beluleke bafundzisi ngekusetha lemisebenti.

### 4.6.2 Imisebenti Yekuhlola Temlomo

- **Libanga 10 ne- 11:** Lowo nalowo msebenti wetemlomo lotawusetjentiswa njengencenye yeLuhloko Lwekuhlola kufanele ungeniswe kumphatsi wesifundvo kuleso sikolo kutsi ente luhlokokulinganisa ngaphambi kwekutsi bafundzi bawente. Bafundzisi ngabo labahlola imisebenti yeluhlolo lwetemlomo emaBanganeni 10 na 11. Umeluleki wesifundvo kufanele ente luhlokokulinganisa lwesampula yemisebenti yeluhlolo lwetemlomo ngalesikhatsi lavakashela ngaso sikolo kutewucinisekisa lizinga lemisebenti kanye neluhlokokulinganisa lolwentiwe esikolweni.
- **Libanga 12:** Imisebenti yetemlomo isethwa esikolweni, ihlolwe esikolweni bese luhlokokulinganisa lwentiwa **ngaphandle**. Umsebenti ngamunye wetemlomo lotawusetjentiswa njengencenye yeLuhloko Lwekuhlola kufanele ungeniswe kumphatsi wesifundvo kuleso sikolo kute ente luhlokokulinganisa ngaphambi kwekutsi bafundzi bawente. Bafundzisi ngabo labasetha lemisebenti yeluhlolo lwetemlomo. Umeluleki wesifundvo kufanele ente luhlokokulinganisa lwesampula yemisebenti yeluhlolo lwetemlomo ngesikhatsi lavakashela ngaso sikolo kutewucinisekisa lizinga lemisebenti kanye neluhlokokulinganisa lolwentiwe esikolweni. Isampula yebafundzi lababuya esikolweni ngasinye kufanele baletfwe embikwebeluleki kute ente luhlokokulinganisa kucinisekisa lizinga labo lekwetfula temlomo.

#### **4.7 Lokunye lokuvamile**

Lomculu kufanele ufundvwe kanye nalena lelandzelako:

**4.7.1** *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12; kufaka ekhatsi -*

**4.7.2** *Umculu wenchubomgomo, i-National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12.*

## LUHLA LWEMAGAMA LACHAZWAKO

**bafundzi labanetidzingo telikhetselo** - bafundzi labanetihibe ekufundzeni ngenca yemvelo yabo labakhubatekile.

**bulwimilwimi** - likhono lekwati, kukhuluma nekufundza tilwimi letinyenti

**bomabekwembili** - ngemagama lakhomba lapho lokutsite kuhleli khona

**bomabitomfutiselo** - emabito lanemicondvo lehambelanako (sib. emafutsa (i-oyili, - ekugcobisa, - ekupheka, -phethilomu, njll.)

**emaCophelo ekuHlola** - lujulolwati, (lulwimi, lwati, emakhono, emagugu indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo) lokufanele kwatiwe kuwo onkhe emabanga

**emafloshadi** - tibonwa letikhombisa umnyakato

**emagugu esive** - loko lokungumgogodla nemihambo yesive

**emajagoni** - emagama lasetjentiswa etimeni letitsite ngekwesimongcondvo lesitsite

**emakhathuni** - titfombe letikhishwe emaphephabhukwini/ emaphephandzabeni nasetincwadzini

njengeticashunwa letiphukutako

**emaphephatatiso** - emaphepha lacuketse tatiso avame kufakwa emaposini nasemakhaya.

**emasikonhlalo** - inhlalo lelandzela emasiko

**hlatiya** - kubukisisa nekucubungula

**libintana** - ligama lelifinyetiwe ngekusebentisa tinhlavu talo kwakha ligama

lelibiteka njengeligama leliphelile, sib. SADTU = South African Democratic Teachers Union

**inhlonipho** - kusebentisa ligama lelitfokotisako endzaweni yeligama lelibuhlungu

**imibhalo lengemaciniso** - imibhalo lesetjentiswa etimphilweni tetfu, njengeticashunwa temaphephandzaba

**imibhalotihumusho** - imibhalo lesetjentiswa emidlalweni yabomabonakudze lechaza lulwimi lolutsite, sib. lokubhalwa kuMuvhango, kuGenerations njll

**imibhalo** - lokubhalwe ngetinhlavu, tinombolo kumbe ngemidvwebo

**imfundvo yemphilo yonkhe** - imfundvo letfolakala emphilweni yonkhe yemuntfu kuze kulamule kufa

**imifanekisosenamisi** - imifanekiso lehlekisako lehlelwe ephepheni yavundliswa, ibe icoca indzaba

**imitsetfo lemisiwe** - indlela lelandzelwako uma kunikwa imigomo yelulwimi

**kuklomelisa / emarubhriki** - imiklomelo ngekubaluleka kwetincenye temsebenti

**imvumelwano** - kuvumelana kwetinhlavu temagama emibhalweni njengasenkondlweni.

**incwadzibufakazi** - incwadzi lefakazela bunjalo bemuntfu

**indida** - ngumusho lophikisana naloko lokusebaleni

**indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo** - simo lekwemukelwa ngaso lokutsite

**ingcikitsi** - umongo longumgogodla wenzaba

**inkhombamcondvo** - umusho/ligama lelicuketse umongo wenshokutsi

**iphothifoliyo** - ifayela lekhombisa bonkhe bufakazi bemsebenti wonkhe wemfundzi

**irejista** - kusetjentiswa kwemagama lafanele, endzaweni lefanele ngesikhatsi lesifanele

**isintheksi** - kuhleleka kwemagama emshweni nalokuphinyiswa ngemlomo

**inchubomgomo** - imigomo lemiselwe indlela lekufanele kuchutjwe ngayo lokutsite

**indida: - umcondvo lotiphikisako, (sib. sikhulumi lesisibindzi)**

**inkhulumiswano** - ingcoco emkhatsini webantfu lababili nobe ngetulu

**inkhulumo lehlelekile** - inkhulumo lelungiselelwe, letfulwa ngekulandzela imigomo yekwetfulwa

kwenkhulumo

**inkhulumo lengakahleleki** - inkhulumo letfulwa nje ngaphandle kwekulungiselelwa nekulandzela imigomo yekwetfulwa kwenkhulumo.

**itheserasi** - sigcogcamagama semagama labomcondvofana kanye nalaphikisanako

**kubumbana/ kuhlanguana** - kuhlanguana imisho nobe tindzima ngetihlanguansi, tabito, nobe imphindza

**kuhambelana** - kuhambelana kwemibono/kutselelana emanti

**kuhunga** - kusebentisa lulwimi lolukwenta utsenge umcondvo wemuntfu

**kucatsanisa** - kubeka emavi abukane kute kuvele umehluko emkhatsini wawo

**kugceka** - kubeka emavi ngendlela legcekako ngenhloso yekulungisa lapho kungahambi kahle khona

**kuhluta** - kuhlalela ngalokujulile

**kuphumelela incenye yemsebenti** - uma umfundzi angaphumelelanga kuyo yonkhe imiphumela yekufundza

**kumuntfutisa** - tintfo letingasibo bantfu tinikwa timphawu tebantfu

**kunyanyalata** - kwenta lokutsite lokunebudlabha

**Kucopha/kurekhoda** - kubhala phansi yonkhe imiphumela yemfundzi yemnyaka wonkhe

**kuhlola ngalokuphelele** - kuhlola umsebenti lotsite ngalokuphelele

**kuhlola ngekucaphelisisa** - kuhlola ngekulandzela nekubuka konkhe lokwentiwa ngumfundzi etifundvweni takhe

**kuhlola ngekuhlahlela** - kuhlola umsebenti ngekufuna kutsi uhlahlelwe kukhishwe tincenye tawo.

**kuchumana ngekuphimisa** - kuchumana ngekuphimisa ngemlomo

**kuchumana ngekungaphimisi ngemlomo** - kuchumana ngetitfo temtimba nobe ngetimphawu

**kuphumelela ngekubonelelwa** - kwendluliselwa embili kwemfundzi longakaphumeleli ngalokufanele.

**kutsatsa luhlangotsi** - inkhulumo levunako

**kwehlwaya** - kutfungatsa /kufuna lwati ngekubukisisa

**libalavemcondvo** - luhlelo lolwenteka engcondvweni

**libhukutinhlelomalangonkhe** - libhuku lekubhalwa kulo tonkhe tehlekalo netinhlelo tamalanganonkhe (idayari)

**likhadimbiko** - likhadi lemininingwane yemiphumela yemfundzi

**lizinga lekuhlola** - licophelo lesimo selizinga lekuhlola

**lizingamphilo** - licophelo lemphilo

**Luhlolo loluchubekako** - luhlolo lolwentiwa njalo kubona inchubo yemfundzi etifundvweni takhe

**lulwimi lwasekhaya** - lulwimi umfundzi lacala ngalo kukhuluma ekhaya lalumunya ebeleni lenina/lulwimi umfundzi lalushiyelwa bokhokho bakhe

**lulwimi lwekwengeta** - lulwimi lolufundvwa ngumfundzi lube lungasilo lwasekhaya, angalufundza emmangweni nobe esikolweni

**luphawu** - yintfo letsatsa indzawo yalenywe intfo;

**lupholavutfondzaba**; lubohlo, kwehla kwemfutfo wendzaba

**ludvweshu** - kwehlukana kwembono, kulwa emkhatsini webalingisi

**luteku** - indlela lokungabekwa ngayo inkhulumo kute ivete kuteketisa nobe lomunye nje umcondvo

**luhlakasimo** - indlela lokutsite lokume ngayo-idizayini

**luhlolosibutselo/gcogca** - luhlolo lwasekupheleni kwemnyaka lolusonga konkhe lokufundvwe ngumfundzi

**luhlolonchanti lwebafundzi** - luhlolo lolusetjentiswa ekutfoleni lwatinchanti ekucaleni kwesifundvo

**luhlolokucilonga** - luhlolo lolusetjentiswa ekutfoleni bulukhuni bafundzi labahlangabetana nabo etifundvweni tabo

**luhlololuphenyo** - lusetjentiswa ekutfoleni emasu ekwesekela nobe kutfoli tidzingo letiphatselene nelusito ekufundziseni nobe ekulungiseni emaphutsa

**luhlolosibutselo** - lunika sitfombe lesigcwele semsebenti nenchubo yemfundzi nganobe ngusiphi sikhatsi lesidzingeke ngaso luhlolosibutselo lungentiwa ekupheleni kwemsebenti, sigamu semsebenti, umsebenti wethemu,

wesimista nobe wemnyaka

**luhlolotidzingo** - luhlolo lolucondze incenye letsite yebutsakatsaka bemfundzi emsebenzini lotsite kubona kutsi usenayo yini inkinga ngalowo msebenti.

**luHlaka lweNchubomgomo yetiCu nekuHlola** - umkhandlu lomiselwe kulawula imigomo yekukhishwa kweticu nekuhlola (Qualification and Assessment Policy Framework)

**lujulolwati** - bulukhuni nobe bulula baloko lokufanele kufundvwe

**luvelomagama** - lulwimi loluvusa imiva

**lwatinchanti** - lwati lababanalo ngembi kwekucala sikolo

**lwati lwetifundziswa** - lwati lolusetjentiswa bantfu labafundze kakhulu

**mabitwafanana** - nangabe libito/ligama linetinhokutsi letehlukene kepha liphinyiswa nobe lipelwa ngalokufanako

**mcondvofana** - ligama lelinenshokutsi lefanako nalelinye ligama

**makhalekhukhwini** - luhlobo lwelucingo lekuhanjwa nalo nobe kuphi futsi lusetjentiswa nobe kuphi nobe ngasiphi sikhatsi

**sakhiwo (semdlalo, senoveli)** kwakheka kwetigameko tenoveli/umdlalo ngekulandzelana kwato.

**sakhiwana** - sakhiwo sesigameko lesiyincenye yenzaba yonkhe futsi seyeme esakhiweni lesikhulu senovelini / semdlalweni

**sakhiwo senkondlo** - sifaka ekhatsi tinhlobo tetinkondlo, luchumano, sifanamisindvo, sicedzelelamcondvo, imphindza, imphindvwa, emaphethini

**sifanamsindvo** - sifaka ekhatsi sifanangwaca nesifana bonkhamisa

**silutfo** - intfo lofuna kuyisho ngendlela lesikako nobe lehlabako

**sendlalelolwati** - lwati lolusisekelo

**sicashunwa** - sicephu sembhalo lesikhokhwe encwadzini nobe ephephandzabeni nobe enkhulumeni

**sicatsaniso** - emagama lacophisanako, agcizelele sisindvo salawo magama lacophisanako, sib. batsi bangemadlabha babe badvumisa bunono

**sicedzelelamcondvo (i-enjambamenti)** - umcondvo wemugca losenkondlweni lophelela emgceci lolandzelako

**sifaniso** - lapha kufaniswa tintfo letimbili nome letingetulu letehlukene kute kutfolakale kufana emkhatsini wato

**sifanamsindvo** - kufanana kwemisindvo egameni/emshweni

**sifanankhamisa** - kufanana kwabonkhamisa egameni /emshweni

**sifanangwaca** - kufanana kwabongwaca egameni/emshweni

**sifutamsindvo** - umsindvo lofute umsindvo lowentiwa ngulenywe intfo

**sigasenkhumo** - yinkhumo lenongiwe, lesasisho sib. utakukhandza kugcwele, Ungakhotsa ingcoza; utawukhomba umuti lonetjwala

**sigogcamagama** - incwadzi legogcele ndzawonye emagama lahambelanako kanye netinchazelo tawo

**sihabiso** - kuchaza intfo ngendlela leyandzisako

**sihlanganiso** - ligama lelihlanganisa imisho ibe ngumusho munye

**sikhangisi** - tekuchumana letisebentisa lulwimi lwekuhunga tetsamelilwati

**sikhanyisamcondvo** - lokuveta simo lesingembikwesigameko lesitsite

**silinganisi /sikali** - bungako bemamaki etifundvo

**silinganisoncane (iminimamu)** - samba sebuncane bemamaki lekulindzeleke kutsi bafundzi bangatfoli ngaphansi kwaso

**silinganisozinga (ibhentjimaki)** - lizinga lelisincumo lekulindzeleke kutsi bafundzi bafike kulo ngemamaki kute kutsiwe baphumelele kahle

**simongcondvo** - umcondvo lekukhulunywa ngawo ekuchumaneni

**sinikamongo** - kufinyeta tekuchumana ngekunika umongo /ingcikitsi /indzikimba wato nje kuphela

**SiTatimende seKharikhulamu saVelonkhe** - incwadzi yeNchubomgomo yeMfundvo yaseNingizimu Afrika

**siphukuto** - sisho lesiphambene nalesikushoko

**takhi telulwimi** - tinhlangothi telulwimi (titfo tenkhulumo, tisho, taga,)

**tifundvo letingumgogodla** - tifundvo letiphatselene nemsebenti lotawufundzelwa ngumfundzi

**tifundvosisekelo** - tifundvo letiphoccelelekile kutsi batifundze badzimate bafike ebangeni le-12

**tifundvo tekutikhetsela** -tifundvo umfundzi latikhetsela tona kwengeta kuleto letiphoccelelwe nakuleto letingumgogodla

**ematheksthi** - imibhalo yetincwadzi njengemanoveli, imidlalo, ema-eseyi, tinkhumo, tibonwa, njll

**tetsamelilwati** - balaleli, tibukeli, bafundzi bemibhalo (bonkhe labemukela lwati ngetindlela letehlukene)

**ticondzisomgomo** - imigomo lelandzelwako uma kwentiwa lokutsite

**ticukatsilwati** - tincwadzi letisetjentiswa uma kufunwa lwati

**tihlatiywa** - ematheksthi lahlatiywako

**timviwa** - tekuchumana letilalelwako kodvwa tingabonwa sib. umsakato

**timviwabukelwa** - tibonwa letibukelwa tibuye tilalelwe njengakumabonakudze

**tinchazelo temakhonosifundvo** - emakhono lalindzelwe kulowo nalowo mfundzi kutsi abe nawo kulelo nalelo banga

**tincenye telulwimi** - tinhlangothi letentiwa elulwimini sib. taga, tisho, luhlelo

**tincingoluhla** - incwadzi yentihla tetinombolo tetincingo

**tincwadzimsindvo** - tincwadzi letihambisana nalokucoshiwe

**tinkhombaluhlelo** - incwadzi lecuketse tinhlelo tamabonakudze / temsakato

**tinsita** - lokusetjentiswa ekulekeleleni kuvisisa lokufundvwako

**tiTatimende tesiFundvo** - luhla lwemakhono lamiselwe kutsi umfundzi akwati kuwakhombisa ekupheleni kwalelo nalelo banga

**titfombemnyakato** - emafloshadi - titfombe letikhombisa umnyakato lotsite

**umbhalo** - nobe yini lebhaliwe nalekhulunywako

**umbhalombiko** - umbhalo wetincwadzi, emaminitisi, imibiko

**umbhalomdvwebo** - umbhalo lowetfulwa ngemidvwebo

**umbhalotibonwa** - umbhalo lowetfulwa ngetibonwa

**umbhalobondza** - umbhalo lowentiwa etindvongeni / emabondzeni

**umbhalongcwengcwe** - umbhalo lowentiwa etingcwengcweni njengasetintfweni tekuhlobisa

nasetinkomishini letitfolwa uma kuncotjiwe

**umbiko** - kwetfulwa kwemiphumela yemfundzi ngemsebenti wakhe wetifundvo takhe

**umbikoselula** - luhlobo lwemlayeto lotfunyelwa ngeselula, uvame kuba mfishane (SMS)

**umbiti** - lapha kubitwa umuntu longasekho nobe kubitwe intfo lengaphili shangatsi itawuphendvula

**umbuseketo** - sifinyeto salokubhaliwe

**umchumanisi** - umfundzisi ungumchumanisi - uchumanisa lokufundzizwako nemfundzi

**umdlalosiphukuto** - lapho badlali emdlalweni benta intfo lengemukeleki kulabo labetsamele bafise kungatsi banganikwa litfuba lekusita labo balingisi labadlalako

**umdvweboludvonga** - umdvwebo lodvvetjwa etindvongeni / elubondzeni

**umdvwebongcwengcwe** - umdvwebo lowentiwa etingcwengcweni nasebucwebeni

**umlingisi / umdlali** - umuntu lotfolakala enovelini alingisa imphilo nobe tento talowo lekukhulunywa ngaye kuleyo noveli / umdlali yena ulingisa emdlalweni

**umphumelamcoka** - umphumela lobalulekile lekufanele wonkhe umfundzi awuzuze

**umphumela lotfutfukisako** - umphumela losita bafundzi ekutitfufukiseni

**umsebentisabelo** - umsebenti lowabelwe umfundzi kutsi awente ngesikhatsi sakhe nangesivinini sakhe kodvwa abe ancunyelwe sikhatsi sekuwucedza (i-asayinimenti)

**uMtsetfo nemaCophelo ebaFundzisi** - umtsetfo lowengamele kutiphatsa kwabo bonkhe bafundzisi bato tonkhe tikhungo temfundvo

**umtsetfo wekukhetsa tifundvo** - umgomo lolandzelwako uma kukhetfwa tifundvo letihambelanako emaBangeni 10-12

**kuhlanganisa lwati:-** kubutsela lwati lolutsite ndzawonye.

**Sidlalangemagama:-** inkhulumo nobe ligama lokuphindwaphindwa ngalokungadzingeki. Sib.

**Bomahambisana-** emagama lasetjentiswa kanye kanye ngesikhatsi sinye. Sib. Mjingi namkhotsane, ematse nelulwimi, sinkhwa nabhotela

**Sigaba sekwakha nekusebentisa emagama:**

**Inkhulumo lehungako:**yinkhulumo lentjintja umcindvo wemuntfu ente lokushiwo ngulokhulumako

**Kufundza ngekukha etulu/ ngekugijimisa emehlo:**kufundza ngekusheshisa ubuka tihlokwana letitsite.

**Kufundza ngekyanyalata:** - kufundza ngekusheshisa ngenhloso yekutfo la lwati lolutsite

**Kufundzisa:** kufundza ngenhloso yekutfo lonkhe lwati lolusembhalweni

**Sichazamagama lesilwimilunye:** sichazamagama lesibhalwe ngelulwimi lunye

**Sichazamagama lesilwimibili:** sichazamagama lesibhalwe ngetilwimi letimbili

**Sichazamagama lesilwiminyenti:** sichazamagama lesibhalwe ngetilwimi letinyenti.

**Emakhono ekuhumusha emagama ngekusebentisa emalunga.**

**Kuvakala kwelivi:** kukhuluma ngelivi lelissetulu

**Inkhulumo lelulata:** Yinkhulumo lebeka senteko /intfo lenkhulu ngemaga lalula.

**Kunikana ematfuba ekukhuluma:** kungangenani emlonyeni nakukhulunywa

**Buviyoviyo:** - kewhla nekwenyuka kweliphimbo lokubitwa ngekutfi liphimbo.

**Umoya:** - simo sekuvana emkhatsini wetetsamelilwati/ simo sekuphilisana kwebalingisi embhalweni/ imiva lefikela setsamelilwati nasifundza inkondlo.

**Ithoni:** Yindlela yekusebentisa liphimbo/ivi. Esikhatsini lesinyenti iphatselene nembhali/ nembongi

**Sentokuphocenelela:** sento lesikuphocenelela kwenta lokutsite. Sib. humusha, fundza, hamba, pheka, hlatiya, hlola,

**Umbuto longadzingi mphendvulo:** umbuto lobutelwa kugcizelela nobe inhloso letsite emdlalwini kube ube ungakalindzeli kuphendvulwa. Sib. Uyati kutsi ngome njani? Kodvwa uyati kutsi unenhlanhla njani?

**Sigci:** Sigci kuphindzaphindza iphethini yemsindvo lotsite. Sib. Bahamba, bakhala, badlala, njll (kucindzetelwa kwemasilabuli eligama)

**Kuhleleka kwenkhundla:** Imilayeto lebika lokutawenteka enkhundleni/ esiteji.

**Sincumo:** ngumbono lekuvunyelwana ngawo esiphetfweni senkhulumo nobe inkhulumiswano.

**Sincomo:** siphakamiso nembono lotsite lekusadzinga kudzingidvwa kute kufinyelelwe esivumelwaneni.

**Inkhulumonkholelo:** yinkhulumo lesuselwa esentekweni lesitsite. Sib. Kukholwa ngekubona njengatomasi, kubonana ngesinikhodima, kudunuselwa sambane- kuba nebhadu, kulunywa sandal- utawutfole imali njll.

**Sichubekisamcondvo/ Sijobelelo:** ngemagama latijobelelo abe achubekisa umcondvo lotsite. Sib. Nanobe kunjalo, njengobe, nanobe, njll.

**Sivetatinhlelo ekhomputheni:** luphawu lolutsi nalungcivitiwe ekhomputheni luvete tinhlelo letivela ngaphasi kwalo.

**Kucabangela:** kuyifundza ivaliwe nobe kutfole timphendvulo longenasiciniseko nato.

**Inhlososigameko:** sigameko emdlalweni lesenteka ngoba kunenhloso letsite.

**Inkhulumo letsatfwa njengemaciniso ibe itsintsa imiva yalabanye:**

**Inkhulumo lenhlangotsilunye:** yinkhulumo letsatsa luhlangotsi

**Umusho lombicimagalagala:** Ngumusho lohlanganise tinhlobo temishwa letehlukene sib. Ngihlele kuya emsebentini kodvwa ngehlulekile kwaze kwafika makhenikha atolungisa imoto yami.

Ngihlele kuya emsebentini. Umusho lotimele

Kodvwa ngehlulekile: Umusho lotimele

Kwaze kwafika makhenikha atolungisa imoto yami: Umusho loyamile.

## SICHIBIYELO 1: TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI (LISHADI LEKUTSATSELWA KULO)

TAKHI NETIMISO TEKUSETJENTISWA KWELULWIMI	
Kutfutukiswa kwesilulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwini	
<p>Bomcondvofana            Bomcondvophika            Emabitomfutiselo            Bomabitwafanana (bomcondvomnyenti)            Ligama linye endzaweni yelibintana kumbe umusho            Tinongo tenkhulumo (sifaniso, sifanisongco, kumuntfutisa, i-okzimoron, simeleli            Sifutamsindvo,sihabiso, sicatsaniso, siphukuto, selutfo, lupholavutfondzaba, luphawu, kuhlonipha, indida, lihlaya sidlalangemagama, sihlaneketelo            Tiga tenkhulumo /tisho / taga            Emagama labolekiwe, emagama endzabuko, emagama lamasha (nemsuka wemagama (i-ethimoloji)</p>	
Takhi temisho	
Takhi Telulwimi	Tinhlobo Netihlanganisi
<b>Titfo teligama</b>	Ticalo, imisuka, netijobelelo
<b>Libito</b>	emabitosimo emabitomvama emabito lalukhuni emabitombici emabitogcogca emabito langabaleki emabitongco silandziso namentiwa bunyenti tinciphiso tikhuliso emabito latsetfwe kuletinye titfo tenkhulumo
<b>Tabito</b>	salibito umshwana losibaluli sabito sekukhomba buniyo sabito selucobo kutenta

<b>Tento Netindlela Tesento</b>	<p>Sikhatsi sanyalo lesiphelele lesichubekako  sikhatsi sanyalo lesiphelele lesikhomba kwentiwa  sikhatsi lesitako lesikhomba kwentiwa  sento lesitsatsa mentiwa nesento lesingatsatsi mentiwa  sibanjalo  indlela yesimo  sento lesisalibito  Timpambosi (telulo tesento)  Tinsitasento letihambisana netindlela tesento</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Indlela leyamile</li> <li>• Indlela lephocako</li> <li>• Indlela lecondzile</li> <li>• indlela yesimo</li> <li>• Indlela lesalibito</li> </ul>
<b>Tiphawulo</b>	<p>linani  sabitto sekukhomba  sibaluli</p>
<b>Tandziso</b>	<p>sikhatsi lesingakapheleli  sesikhatsi  sesimo  sendzawo</p>
<b>Indlela yekubuta</b>	<p>Indlela levumako  indlela lephikako  kuhambisana netindlela tesento</p>
<b>Bondzaweni</b>	<p>kwakhiwa kwabondzaweni  emnyakatweni  indzawo  sikhatsi(ekuseni, entsambama)</p>

<p><b>Imisho nemishwana lekhontile</b></p>	<p>lomagalagala, lohambisana nemushwana wesibili lokhontile  lomagalagala, lohambisana nemushwana lobalulako  inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko  umshwana losibaluli  umshwana losalibito  lombici  kuhleleka kwemagama emshweni  tivumelwano  simokwenta nemphambosi yekwentiwa  indlela lephikako</p>
<p><b>Tindzima (kusetjentiswa tihlanganisi netivumelwano)</b></p>	<p>Kuhleleka :kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu, ngembikwekutsi, emvakwekutsi, uma, kuze kube, ekugcineni, lokulandzelako, nyalo, ngalokwendlulile, ngemva kwaloko</p> <p>Inchazelo/ imbangela nemphumela: ngako-ke, bese, ngaloko-ke, ngobe, ngaleso sizatfu, kusukela, ngenca yaloko, kubangelwa, manje, kusho kutsi, uma, nangabe,</p> <p>Inchubokwenta: kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu</p> <p>Catsanisa: kufana, kwehlukile, kuncane kune, kukhulu kune, nobe kunjalo, kodvwa.</p> <p>Kuhleleka ngekubaluleka: njalo nje, ekugcineni</p> <p>Kuhlela ngekwendzawo: ngenhla, ngaphasi, ngasebuncele, ngasekudla, njll</p> <p>Inkhulumomvama: ngalokuvamile, kuphetsa</p> <p>Indzima yemavi ekutikhetsela: <u>ngekwembono wami, kwetsemba, umbono kuvisisa: Ngicabanga kutsi, ngitsatsa ngekutsi,ngiyetsemba, kimi kubukeka ngatsi, ngikhetsa/ tsandza/ngenyanya/ngetsemba/ngiva</u></p> <p>Kuhlelenjiswa kwetindzima: <u>luhlobo lwe-, kungehlukani, luhlobolwe-, kungena ngaphasi kwe-,kwa-, yincenye ye-, yehlukaniswe ngemacambu, ihambelana, ifananiswa</u></p> <p>Indzima lechazako: ngetulu, <u>ngaphasi, eceleni, dvute, enyakatfo/emphumalanga/ eningizimu/enshonalanga, bungako, umbala, simo,inhloso,budze, bubanti, bungako besisindvo/sisindvo, sivinini, kufana, kufute</u></p> <p>Indzima yekuhlola: <u>kuhle/kubi, kwemukelekile/kunemaphutsa, kunesimilo/ akunasimilo, kubalulekile /kuyangabatisa, nika siphakamiso, ncoma, ecwayisa, phikisa</u></p> <p>Indzima yekuchaza: ichazwa njenge, iluhlobo lwe</p> <p>Indzima yesiphetfo : kuphetsa, kusonga, kufinyeta, kafishane, njengobe nibona nje</p>
<p><b>Tibiti / Tentakutsi</b></p>	<p>Sib. Mfana! Ndlovu! Bhu! Gidzi!</p>
<p><b>Tibabato</b></p>	<p>Sib. Hawu! Maye!</p>
<p><b>Timpawu tekubhala</b></p>	<p>ihayifeni  ikhholoni, isemikhholoni  khefana  bokhulunyiwe  lpharantesis  inchazelomagama  secamagama</p>

<b>Sipelingi</b>	emaphethini ekupela imitsetfo netimiso tekupela tifinyeto ema-akhronimi
<b>Kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi ngalokujulile</b>	
<p>Emaciniso nemibono</p> <p>Inshokutsi lecondzile nalebhacile</p> <p>Inshokutsi lesobala nalejulile</p> <p>Simonhlalo setepolitiki kanye nesendlalelomuva semasikonhlalo embhali netheksthi lefundwako</p> <p>Umtselela wekukhetsa kanye nekushiya ngaphandle inshokutsi</p> <p>Budlelwane emkhatsini welulwimi nemandla ekuphatsa</p> <p>Lulwimi lolutsintsa imiva, lwekuhunga, lolutsatsa luhlangotsi, lolutsatfwa njengemaciniso lube lutsintsa imiva yalabanye.(tilwimisigidzi), tindlela letehlukene tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi kucabangela; imibono inhloso yekufaka ekhatsi nobe kushiya ngaphandle lwati lolutsite</p>	











